

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
**Washington, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

☒ **Annual report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

For the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023

**OR**

☐ **Transition report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

For the transition period from to .

Commission File Number: 001-32224

**Salesforce, Inc.**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**94-3320693**  
(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

Salesforce Tower  
415 Mission Street, 3rd Fl  
San Francisco, California 94105  
(Address of principal executive offices)  
**Telephone Number: (415) 901-7000**  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share	CRM	New York Stock Exchange

**Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act:**

**Not applicable**

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days: Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer,"

“smaller reporting company” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒

Non-accelerated filer ☐

Accelerated filer ☐

Smaller reporting company ☐

Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the Registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management’s assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant’s executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

Based on the closing price of the Registrant’s Common Stock on the last business day of the Registrant’s most recently completed second fiscal quarter, which was July 31, 2022, the aggregate market value of its shares (based on a closing price of \$184.02 per share) held by non-affiliates was approximately \$164.4 billion. Shares of the Registrant’s Common Stock held by each executive officer and director and by each entity or person that owned 5 percent or more of the Registrant’s outstanding Common Stock were excluded in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

As of March 7, 2023, there were approximately 1.0 billion shares of the Registrant’s Common Stock outstanding.

#### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Registrant’s definitive proxy statement for its 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the “Proxy Statement”), to be filed within 120 days of the Registrant’s fiscal year ended January 31, 2023, are incorporated by reference in Part III of this Report on Form 10-K. Except with respect to information specifically incorporated by reference in this Form 10-K, the Proxy Statement is not deemed to be filed as part of this Form 10-K.

---

INDEX		Page No.
PART I		
Item 1.	<a href="#">Business</a>	<a href="#">5</a>
Item 1A.	<a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	<a href="#">11</a>
Item 1B.	<a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	<a href="#">34</a>
Item 2.	<a href="#">Properties</a>	<a href="#">34</a>
Item 3.	<a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	<a href="#">34</a>
Item 4.	<a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	<a href="#">34</a>
Item 4A.	<a href="#">Information About Our Executive Officers</a>	<a href="#">35</a>
PART II		
Item 5.	<a href="#">Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	<a href="#">37</a>
Item 6.	<a href="#">Reserved</a>	<a href="#">38</a>
Item 7.	<a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	<a href="#">38</a>
Item 7A.	<a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</a>	<a href="#">52</a>
Item 8.	<a href="#">Financial Statements</a>	<a href="#">55</a>
Item 9.	<a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	<a href="#">93</a>
Item 9A.	<a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	<a href="#">93</a>
Item 9B.	<a href="#">Other Information</a>	<a href="#">94</a>
Item 9C.	<a href="#">Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</a>	<a href="#">94</a>
PART III		
Item 10.	<a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	<a href="#">95</a>
Item 11.	<a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	<a href="#">95</a>
Item 12.	<a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	<a href="#">95</a>
Item 13.	<a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence</a>	<a href="#">95</a>
Item 14.	<a href="#">Principal Accountant Fees and Services</a>	<a href="#">95</a>
PART IV		
Item 15.	<a href="#">Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</a>	<a href="#">96</a>
Item 16.	<a href="#">10-K Summary</a>	<a href="#">96</a>
	<a href="#">Index to Exhibits</a>	<a href="#">96</a>
	<a href="#">Signatures</a>	<a href="#">99</a>

## FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

*This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (“Securities Act”), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (“Exchange Act”). Words such as “expects,” “anticipates,” “aims,” “projects,” “intends,” “plans,” “believes,” “estimates,” “seeks,” “assumes,” “may,” “should,” “could,” “would,” “foresees,” “forecasts,” “predicts,” “targets,” “commitments,” variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements, which may consist of, among other things, trend analyses and statements regarding future events, future financial performance, anticipated growth, industry prospects, our business plans and growth strategy, our commitments, goals, aims or aspirations regarding environmental, social and governance matters, including climate change and diversity and inclusion, our strategies, expectations or plans regarding our investments, including strategic investments or future acquisitions, our beliefs or expectations regarding our competition, our intentions regarding use of future earnings or dividends, our expectations regarding attrition rates, our expectations regarding the Restructuring Plan, including with respect to timing or costs, our expectations regarding investing in human capital and technology or our beliefs or expectations regarding working capital, capital expenditures, debt maintenance or commitments. These forward-looking statements are based on current expectations, estimates and forecasts, as well as the beliefs and assumptions of our management, and are subject to risks and uncertainties that are difficult to predict, including: the impact of, and actions we may take in response to, the COVID-19 pandemic, related public health measures and resulting economic downturn and market volatility; our ability to maintain security levels and service performance meeting the expectations of our customers, and the resources and costs required to avoid unanticipated downtime and prevent, detect and remediate performance degradation and security breaches; the expenses associated with our data centers and third-party infrastructure providers; our ability to secure additional data center capacity; our reliance on third-party hardware, software and platform providers; the effect of evolving domestic and foreign government regulations, including those related to the provision of services on the Internet, those related to accessing the Internet, and those addressing data privacy, cross-border data transfers and import and export controls; current and potential litigation involving us or our industry, including litigation involving acquired entities such as Tableau Software, Inc. and Slack Technologies, Inc., and the resolution or settlement thereof; regulatory developments and regulatory investigations involving us or affecting our industry; our ability to successfully introduce new services and product features, including any efforts to expand our services; the success of our strategy of acquiring or making investments in complementary businesses, joint ventures, services, technologies and intellectual property rights; our ability to complete, on a timely basis or at all, announced transactions; our ability to realize the benefits from acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures and investments, and successfully integrate acquired businesses and technologies; our ability to compete in the markets in which we participate; the success of our business strategy and our plan to build our business, including our strategy to be a leading provider of enterprise cloud computing applications and platforms; our ability to execute our business plans; our ability to continue to grow unearned revenue and remaining performance obligation; the pace of change and innovation in enterprise cloud computing services; the seasonal nature of our sales cycles; our ability to limit customer attrition and costs related to those efforts; the success of our international expansion strategy; the demands on our personnel and infrastructure resulting from significant growth in our customer base and operations, including as a result of acquisitions; our ability to preserve our workplace culture, including as a result of our decisions regarding our current and future office environments or work-from-home policies; our dependency on the development and maintenance of the infrastructure of the Internet; our real estate and office facilities strategy and related costs and uncertainties; fluctuations in, and our ability to predict, our operating results and cash flows; the variability in our results arising from the accounting for term license revenue products; the performance and fluctuations in the fair value of our investments in complementary businesses through our strategic investment portfolio; the impact of future gains or losses from our strategic investment portfolio, including gains or losses from overall market conditions that may affect the publicly traded companies within our strategic investment portfolio; our ability to protect our intellectual property rights; our ability to maintain and enhance our brands; the impact of foreign currency exchange rate and interest rate fluctuations on our results; the valuation of our deferred tax assets and the release of related valuation allowances; the potential availability of additional tax assets in the future; the impact of new accounting pronouncements and tax laws; uncertainties affecting our ability to estimate our tax rate; uncertainties regarding our tax obligations in connection with potential jurisdictional transfers of intellectual property, including the tax rate, the timing of the transfer and the value of such transferred intellectual property; uncertainties regarding the effect of general economic, business and market conditions, including inflationary pressures, general economic downturn or recession, market volatility, increasing interest rates and changes in monetary policy; the impact of geopolitical events, including the recent conflict in Europe; uncertainties regarding the impact of expensing stock options and other equity awards; the sufficiency of our capital resources; our ability to execute our Share Repurchase Program; our ability to comply with our debt covenants and lease obligations; the impact of climate change, natural disasters and actual or threatened public health emergencies; the expected benefits of and timing of completion of the Restructuring Plan and the expected costs and charges of the Restructuring Plan, including, among other things, the risk that the restructuring costs and charges may be greater than we anticipate, the risk that the Company’s restructuring efforts may adversely affect the Company’s internal programs and the Company’s ability to recruit and retain skilled and motivated personnel and may be distracting to employees and management, the risk that the Company’s restructuring efforts may negatively impact the Company’s business operations and reputation with or ability to serve customers, and the risk that the Company’s restructuring efforts may not generate their intended benefits to the extent or as quickly as anticipated; and our ability to achieve our aspirations, goals and projections related to our environmental, social and governance initiatives. These and other risks and*

*uncertainties may cause our actual results to differ materially and adversely from those expressed in any forward-looking statements. Readers are directed to risks and uncertainties identified below under “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this report for additional detail regarding factors that may cause actual results to be different than those expressed in our forward-looking statements. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to revise or update publicly any forward-looking statements for any reason.*

## PART I.

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

#### Overview

Salesforce is a global leader in customer relationship management (“CRM”) technology that brings companies and their customers together. Founded in 1999, we enable companies of every size and industry to take advantage of powerful technologies to connect to their customers in a whole new way and help them transform their businesses around the customer in this digital-first world.

Our Customer 360 platform unites sales, service, marketing, commerce and IT teams by connecting customer data across systems, apps and devices to create a complete view of customers. With this single source of customer truth, teams can be more responsive, productive and efficient, deliver intelligent, personalized experiences across every channel and increase productivity. With Slack, we provide a digital headquarters where companies, employees, governments and stakeholders can collaborate to create success from anywhere.

Our Customer 360 service offerings are designed to be flexible, scalable and easy to use. They can generally be configured easily, deployed rapidly and integrated with other platforms and enterprise applications. We sell to businesses worldwide, primarily on a subscription basis, through our direct sales efforts and also indirectly through partners. We also enable third parties to use our platform and developer tools to create additional functionality and new applications that run on our platform, which are sold separately from, or in conjunction with, our service offerings.

Salesforce is committed to a core set of values: trust, customer success, innovation, equality and sustainability. Foremost among these is trust, which is the foundation for everything we do. Our customers trust our technology to deliver the highest levels of security, privacy, performance, compliance and availability at scale. Customer success is at the core of our business and we align the entire company around our customers’ needs to ensure their success and prove our value. We believe in continuous innovation, enabling our customers to access the latest technology advances so they can innovate and stay ahead in their industries. Equality is a core tenet of how we run our business. We value the equality of every individual at our company and in our communities. We believe that creating a diverse workplace that reflects the communities we serve and fostering an inclusive culture where everyone feels seen, heard and valued makes us a better company. Finally, we believe the world is in a climate crisis and that sustainability, including bold climate action, is the only way forward. We are committed to ambitious climate leadership solutions, and we’re bringing the full power of Salesforce to help organizations achieve net zero emissions.

We believe that our values create value, and the business of business is to make the world a better place for all of our stakeholders, including stockholders, customers, employees, partners, the planet and the communities in which we work and live. Salesforce is committed to giving back to our communities, closing the inequality gap and helping businesses grow while protecting the environment for future generations. We believe we have a broad responsibility to society, and we aspire to create a framework for the ethical and humane use of technology that not only drives the success of our customers, but also upholds the basic human rights of every individual. We are committed to transparent environmental, social and governance disclosures and maintaining programs that support the success of these initiatives.

#### Our Service Offerings

We believe that every business, in every industry, has to optimize for a digital-first customer, employee and partner experience, leveraging customer data to become more responsive and connect with their customers through digital channels. Our industry-leading Customer 360 platform spans sales, service, marketing, commerce, collaboration, integration, artificial intelligence, analytics, automation and more. It empowers our customers to work together, from anywhere, to deliver seamless, connected, personalized experiences for their customers. Our customers can select from our integrated Customer 360 solutions for any team, in any industry and for companies of any size, to get a single source of truth and complete view of their customers.

Customer 360 service offerings are designed to work together and include:

**Sales.** Our Sales offering empowers sales teams of companies to efficiently manage and automate their entire sales process from leads to opportunities to billing, allowing them to sell faster, smarter and in the way they want. Our customers use our Sales offering to store data, monitor leads and progress, forecast opportunities, gain insights through analytics and relationship intelligence and deliver quotes, contracts and invoices. Our Sales offerings enable teams to work from anywhere in the office, on the go or at home and support the changing expectations of customers in a digital-first world.

**Service.** Our Service offering enables companies to deliver trusted and highly personalized customer service and support at scale. Organizations use our Service offering to connect their service agents with customers anytime and across multiple channels — from the phone and email to self-service portals and social media — allowing customers to engage with companies in the ways that best suit them. Our Service offering also helps our customers’ customers resolve routine issues by engaging with AI-powered chatbots that provide informed recommendations and suggested next steps. In addition, Service offers a field

service solution that enables companies to connect agents, dispatchers and mobile employees through one centralized platform, on which they can schedule and dispatch work intelligently and track and manage jobs in real-time.

#### **Platform and Other.**

*Platform.* Our Platform offering is an easy, flexible platform that enables companies of all sizes, locations and industries to build business apps that bring them closer to their customers, with drag-and-drop tools that boost efficiency, increase productivity and save on IT costs. It is an agile and trusted way for enterprises to innovate and deliver digital transformation at scale. Platform offers industry-leading trust, security and availability, built-in compliance and automatic upgrades. Integrated platform services, such as automation, AI and real-time data processing, make it easier for customers to utilize those capabilities in their Salesforce applications. Platform also includes Trailhead, our free online learning platform that allows anyone to learn in-demand Salesforce skills, including administering our services and developing on Platform. With myTrailhead, customers can personalize Trailhead for their business to empower learning and enablement at their company.

*Slack.* Our Slack offering is a system of engagement that digitally connects employees, customers, partners and systems with every application and every workflow. Slack enables organizations to build a digital headquarters and work more efficiently by supporting the way people naturally work together, in real-time or asynchronously, in-person or remote and structured or informal. We continue to innovate and integrate Slack across our Customer 360 platform.

#### **Marketing and Commerce.**

*Marketing.* Our Marketing offering enables companies to plan, personalize and optimize one-to-one customer marketing journeys, including interactions across email, mobile, social, web, Web3 and connected products. Marketing enables our customers to provide an integrated customer experience across their customers' journey with real-time personalization, and optimize overall marketing impact with integrated analytics. With our Marketing offering, customer data can also be integrated with our Sales offering and our Service offering in the form of leads, contacts and customer service cases to give companies a single source of truth for their customers.

*Commerce.* Our Commerce offering empowers brands to unify the shopping experience across many points of commerce, including mobile, web, social and store. Through personalized, connected shopping experiences and a robust partner ecosystem, our Commerce offering helps companies drive increased engagement, conversion, loyalty and revenue from their customers. Our Commerce offering also delivers click-to-code tools that provide customers with the ability to choose how they build and deploy our solutions quickly around their customers as markets, industries and customers change.

#### **Data.**

*Analytics.* Our Analytics offering, including Tableau, provides customers with an advanced, end-to-end analytics solution serving a broad range of enterprise use cases. Analytics offers customers intelligent analytics capabilities to better see and understand their business data, enabling them to work more efficiently, use advanced AI models, spot trends, predict outcomes, get timely recommendations and take action from any device.

*Integration.* Our Integration offering, powered by MuleSoft, makes it easy to connect data from any system to deliver truly connected experiences. MuleSoft helps our customers unlock, unify and secure their data, use discoverable, reusable APIs and integrations and increase their speed and agility to quickly create connected experiences. MuleSoft allows our customers to unlock data across their enterprise, which can create new revenue opportunities, increase operational efficiency and create differentiated customer experiences.

#### **Other Customer 360 Service Offerings**

In addition to our solution specific service offerings, we have specialized solutions that work across all offerings to support the capabilities our customers' business needs. These additional service offerings include:

*Customer Data Cloud.* At Dreamforce 2022, we announced the Genie Customer Data Cloud ("Genie"), a hyperscale real-time data platform that powers the entire Salesforce Customer 360 platform. With Genie, companies can power seamless, highly personalized experiences across sales, service, marketing and commerce that continuously adapt to changing customer information and needs in real time. Genie ingests and stores real-time data streams at scale and combines it with Salesforce transactional data and includes built-in connectors that bring in data from every channel, legacy data through MuleSoft, and historical data from proprietary data lakes. With Tableau for Genie, customers in every business can visualize, automate, explore and act on data in real time.

*Industry Verticals.* Our industry vertical service offerings are suited to meet the needs of our customers in specific industries, such as financial services, healthcare and life sciences, manufacturing and more. They include out-of-the-box capabilities that provide the speed and flexibility to keep up with changing times and customer demands, accelerating time to value.

*Salesforce Easy.* We offer Salesforce Easy, which is designed and priced for small and medium-sized businesses and offers a purpose-built Customer 360 solution. With ease of purchase through self serve and customized out-of-the-box features, Easy helps customers increase productivity, save time and cut costs.

### **Business Benefits of Using Our Solutions**

The key advantages of our solutions include the following:

- an industry-leading CRM integrated platform for business-to-business, business-to-consumer and business-to-employee for the all-digital, work-from-anywhere world;
- scalable, efficient and flexible solutions for any size company or industry;
- a single source of truth that connects customer data across systems, apps and devices to help companies sell, service, market and conduct commerce from anywhere;
- the ability to unlock companies' customer data across their business, see and understand their data with advanced analytics, make predictions with pervasive AI, automate tasks and personalize every interaction;
- the ability to collaborate easily with customers, employees, partners and systems;
- modern low-code and no code tools powered by leading edge AI, which empowers developers and business users to create digital experiences and configure and automate business processes to fit the needs of any business, accelerating time to value;
- the ability to accelerate adoption and drive results with purpose-built, compliant tools and processes that deliver out-of-the-box functionality, security and interoperability; and
- an enterprise application marketplace and a community of over eighteen million Trailblazers: passionate developers, admins and experts who use Salesforce to innovate and extend the platform with thousands of partner apps.

### **Our Business and Growth Strategy**

We continue to expand in the growing addressable markets across all of our service offerings, providing additional opportunities for growth in our business and results. We continue to focus on several key growth levers, including driving multiple service offering adoption, increasing our penetration with enterprise and international customers and our industry-specific reach with more vertical software solutions. We orient our business strategy and invest for future growth by focusing on the following key priorities:

**Expand relationships with existing customers.** We see significant opportunities to deepen existing customer relationships through cross-selling and upselling our service offerings. For example, we continue to focus on driving multiple service offering adoption, which provides our customers with a one-stop-shop for their front-office business technology needs. As our customers realize the benefits of our entire suite of service offerings, we aim to upgrade the customers' experience with new products and features, and gain additional subscriptions by targeting new functional areas and business units. Finally, we aim to expand our relationships with existing customers through our additional support offerings.

**Increase geographic reach.** By extending our go-to-market capabilities globally, we aim to grow our business by selling to new customers in new regions. We will continue to pursue businesses of all sizes in most major markets globally, primarily through our direct sales force. We also plan to continue to develop indirect distribution channels for our solutions around the globe and new go-to-market strategies. We continue to invest in our domestic and international operations and infrastructure to deliver the highest-quality service to our customers around the world.

**Focus on industries and new products.** As part of our growth strategy, we are delivering innovative and value-driven solutions in new categories based on our existing and potential customers' needs. For example, we provide out-of-the-box solutions specifically built for customers in certain industries, such as financial services, healthcare and life sciences, manufacturing and more. In addition, through direct discussions and strategic engagements with our customers, we are able to deliver the innovations and enhancements that align with the needs of our customers. As a result of customer feedback, in fiscal 2023 we developed Genie, which allows our customers to ingest, transform, harmonize, unify and visualize data across all of our industry solutions in real time.

**Leverage our partner ecosystem.** The Customer 360 Platform enables customers, independent software vendors ("ISVs") and third-party developers to create, test and deliver cloud-based apps. These apps can be marketed and sold on the AppExchange, our enterprise cloud marketplace, or sold directly by software vendors. In addition, we rely on our consulting partners to deliver technology solutions and expertise to customers, from large-scale implementations to more limited solutions that help businesses run more efficiently. We continue to work with and invest in our partner ecosystem, including these ISVs and system integrators ("SIs"), to accelerate our reach into new markets and industries.

**Promote strong customer adoption and reduce customer attrition.** We believe that we have the people, processes and proven innovation to help companies transform successfully. Our customer success programs, including success management resources, advisory services, technical architects and business strategists, help enable and accelerate our customers' digital transformations. In addition, we have free, curated resources such as Trailhead to help companies learn our systems and a



community of Trailblazers who drive innovation. With these programs and resources, we aim to reduce attrition and secure renewals of existing customer subscriptions.

### **Mergers and Acquisitions and Strategic Investments**

We evaluate opportunities to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, services, technologies and intellectual property to complement our organic innovation and advance the development of our Customer 360 Platform. Our evaluation seeks to ensure that any potential acquisition accelerates our Customer 360 strategy, and represents an attractive customer opportunity, there is a way to effectively monetize the acquired products and drive significant operational efficiencies and there is a clear timeline for value accretion. Our acquisitions can range in size and complexity, from those that enhance or complement existing products and accelerate development of features to large-scale acquisitions that result in new service offerings. Our goal is to prioritize the use of our balance sheet, through cash and debt, to complete acquisitions without diluting shareholders. Our Board of Directors' Mergers and Acquisitions Committee, which oversaw risks related to mergers, acquisitions and investments, including with respect to the integration of acquired technology and employees, was dissolved effective as of March 1, 2023.

We also manage a portfolio of strategic investments in both privately held and publicly traded companies focused primarily on enterprise cloud companies, technology startups and system integrators. Our investments range from early to late stage companies, including investments made concurrent with a company's initial public offering. We invest in companies that we believe are digitally transforming their industries, improving customer experiences, helping us expand our solution ecosystem or supporting other corporate initiatives. We plan to continue making these types of strategic investments as opportunities arise that we find attractive, including investments in companies representing targeted geographies, businesses and technological initiatives. Our strategy includes growing our strategic investment portfolio, in part, by reinvesting proceeds from the sales of strategic investments.

### **Technology, Development and Operations**

We primarily deliver our Salesforce solutions as highly scalable cloud computing application and platform services on a multi-tenant technology architecture. Multi-tenancy is an architectural approach that allows us to operate a single application instance for multiple organizations, treating all customers as separate tenants who run in virtual isolation from each other. This approach allows us to spread the cost of delivering our services across our user base and scale our business faster than traditional software vendors while focusing our resources on building new functionality and enhancing existing offerings.

We have historically provided and continue to provide our services to our customers from infrastructure designed and operated by us but secured within third-party data center facilities. In combination with these third-party data center facilities, we also provide our services via cloud computing platform partners who offer Infrastructure-as-a-Service, including servers, storage, databases and networking. We continue to invest and expand the deployment of Hyperforce, which allows our platform and applications to be delivered rapidly and reliably to locations worldwide, giving our customers autonomy and control over data residency.

Our technology and product efforts are focused on improving and enhancing the features, functionality, performance, availability and security of our existing service offerings, as well as developing new features, functionality and services. We also remain focused on integrating businesses, services and technologies from acquisitions, including our most recent acquisitions of Slack, Tableau and MuleSoft. Performance, functional depth, security, usability, ease of integration and configuration and sustainability of our solutions influence our technology decisions and product direction.

### **Competition**

The market for our service offerings is highly competitive, rapidly evolving and fragmented, and subject to changing technology with low barriers to entry, shifting customer needs and frequent introductions of new products and services.

Our current competitors include:

- internally developed enterprise applications (by our potential customers' IT departments);
- vendors of packaged business software, as well as companies offering enterprise apps delivered through on-premises offerings from enterprise software application vendors and cloud computing application service providers, either individually or with others;
- software companies that provide their product or service free of charge as a single product or when bundled with other offerings, or only charge a premium for advanced features and functionality, as well as companies that offer solutions that are sold without a direct sales organization;
- vendors who offer software tailored to specific services, as opposed to our full suite of service offerings including suppliers of traditional business intelligence and data preparation products, integration software vendors, marketing vendors or e-commerce solutions vendors;
- productivity tool and email providers, unified communications providers and consumer application companies that have entered the business software market; and

- traditional platform development environment companies and cloud computing development platform companies who may develop toolsets and products that allow customers to build new apps that run on the customers' current infrastructure or as hosted services.

We believe more companies may become competitive threats due to the accelerated shift to cloud and hosted service offerings and customer experience management solutions. We also expect our competition to change and evolve as we expand into more markets, with new offerings.

## **Customers**

We sell to businesses of all sizes and in almost every industry worldwide. The number of paying subscriptions at each of our customers ranges from one to hundreds of thousands. None of our customers accounted for more than five percent of our revenues in fiscal years 2023, 2022 or 2021. In addition, we do not have any material dependencies on any specific product, service or particular group or groups.

## **Customer Service and Support**

We offer professional services to help customers achieve business results faster with Salesforce solutions. Our architects and innovation program teams act as advisors to plan and execute digital transformations for our customers. This includes implementation services for multi-cloud and complex deployments. We provide best-practices and AI-based recommendations and adoption programs globally. In addition, we provide advanced education, including in-person and online courses, to certify our customers and partners on architecting, administering, deploying and developing our service offerings.

Our global customer support group responds to both business and technical inquiries about the use of our products via the web, telephone, email, social networks and other channels. We provide standard customer support during regular business hours at no charge to customers who purchase any of our paying subscription editions. We also offer premier customer support that is either included in a premium success offering or sold for an additional fee, which can include services such as priority access to technical resources, developer support and system administration. In addition, we offer a premier priority support add-on that includes proactive monitoring, rapid incidence response and instruction from a dedicated support team knowledgeable about the customer's specific enterprise architecture.

## **Sales and Marketing**

We sell our services primarily through our direct sales force, which comprises telephone sales personnel based in regional hubs, field sales personnel based in territories close to their customers and self-service offerings.

To a lesser extent, we also utilize a network of partners who refer sales leads to us and assist in selling to these prospects. This network includes global consulting firms, systems integrators and other partners. In return, we typically pay these partners a fee based on the first-year subscription revenue generated by the customers whom they refer. We continue to invest in developing additional distribution channels for our subscription services.

We use a variety of marketing programs across traditional and social channels to target our prospective and current customers, partners and developers. We focus our marketing activities in the cities and countries with the largest market opportunities. Our primary marketing activities include:

- multichannel marketing campaigns that span email, social media, the web, television and more, which align to a broader customer journey;
- in-person and virtual customer events of all sizes to create customer and prospect awareness, including proprietary events such as Dreamforce and our virtual Dreamforce to You, World Tours and other virtual events, as well as participation in trade shows and industry events;
- live events and original programming on our Salesforce+ streaming service, which includes discussions about the future of technology in the digital-first, work anywhere world and educational content to learn new skills and pursue new career opportunities;
- press and industry analyst relations to garner third-party validation and generate positive coverage for our company, brand, service offerings and value proposition;
- partner co-marketing activities with global and regional implementation partners;
- customer testimonials and our community of Trailblazers: individuals who drive innovation, grow their careers and transform their businesses using the Customer 360 platform;
- in-person and virtual technology event sponsorships; and
- event partnerships with high-profile global brands and organizations.

## **Intellectual Property**

We rely on a combination of trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets and patents and contractual provisions, to protect our proprietary technology and our brands. We also enter into confidentiality and proprietary rights agreements with our employees, consultants and other third parties and control access to software, services, documentation and other proprietary information. We believe the duration of our patents is adequate relative to the expected lives of our service offerings. We also purchase or

license technology that we incorporate into our products or services. At times, we make select intellectual property broadly available at no or low cost to achieve a strategic objective, such as promoting industry standards, advancing interoperability, supporting open source software or attracting and enabling our external development community. While it may be necessary in the future to seek or renew licenses relating to various aspects of our products and business methods, we believe, based upon past experience and industry practice, such licenses generally could be obtained on commercially reasonable terms.

## **Human Capital Management**

Salesforce is committed to a core set of values: trust, customer success, innovation, equality and sustainability. These core values are the foundation of our company culture, which we believe is fundamental to, and a competitive advantage in, our approach to managing our workforce. We believe our company culture fosters open dialogue, collaboration, recognition and a sense of family, all of which allow us to attract and retain the best talent, which is critical for our continued success. For example, our sales, engineering and customer success teams are critical to our ability to grow, innovate and ensure the trust and customer success of our customers.

We believe our efforts in managing our workforce have been effective. Our focus on our workplace environment and a strong company culture has led to recognition across the globe, as evidenced by the following awards: Fortune World's Most Admired Companies (2022 and for the eighth year in a row), Fortune 100 Best Companies to Work For (2022 and for the 13th year in a row), Human Rights Campaign Best Places to Work for LGBTQ Equality (2022) and Glassdoor Employees' Choice Best Place to Work in Canada, France, Germany, the United Kingdom and the United States (2022).

As of January 31, 2023, we had 79,390 employees, of which approximately 52 percent were located in the United States and 48 percent were located internationally and approximately 36 percent identified as women, 63 percent identified as men and less than 0.2 percent identified as non-binary. This number includes those individuals impacted by our restructuring plan announced on January 4, 2023, which includes a reduction of our current workforce by approximately 10 percent. None of our employees in the United States are represented by a labor union. However, employees of certain foreign subsidiaries are represented by works councils.

We have continued to invest in equality, diversity and inclusion initiatives, development programs, employee engagement and ongoing communications and feedback. Some of our key human capital management initiatives are summarized below:

### *Equality, Diversity and Inclusion*

Equality is a core value at Salesforce. We aim to create a workplace that reflects the diverse communities we serve and empowers our employees. Our key equality initiatives include: Racial Equality and Justice Task Force, a diversity recruiting team dedicated to sourcing talent from Underrepresented Minority (URM) communities, a newly instituted URM referral process, Black Women Experience program, Warmline employee advocacy resource and Equality Mentorship and Sponsorship programs, investing in our future leaders, inclusive hiring and leadership trainings, equal pay for equal work, employee-led resource groups and a focus on accessibility in our products and workspaces. For example:

- We aspired to have 50 percent of our U.S. workforce made up of underrepresented groups for the U.S. technology industry ("underrepresented groups"), which we define as employees who identify as Women, Black, Latinx, Indigenous, Multiracial, Lesbian, Gay, Bi-Sexual, Trans, Queer, People with Disabilities and Veterans, by fiscal 2024. As of January 31, 2023, we achieved that goal as approximately 52 percent of our U.S. workforce was made up of these underrepresented groups.
- We published our latest representation goal to reach 40 percent women identifying and non-binary employees globally by the end of 2026. As of January 31, 2023, approximately 37 percent of our global workforce was made up of women and non-binary employees.
- To align and accelerate our equality, diversity and inclusion initiatives, beginning in fiscal 2023 all executive vice presidents, presidents and executive officers had a component of their incentive compensation plans tied to employee diversity measures.

### *Talent and Career Development*

We offer our employees various talent development programs to create a culture of continuous learning. Learning and development opportunities include Trailhead, our learning platform available for all employees, in-person and virtual classes, guides and workbooks and more. For example, the Great Leader Pathways program is designed to support leadership development at scale to meet current and future needs of the business. In fiscal 2023, approximately 24,000 employees enrolled in Great Leader Pathways. We also encourage our employees to seek personal and professional development opportunities with external organizations and offer yearly education reimbursement to employees who wish to continue job-related education from accredited institutions or organizations.

### *Total Rewards*

We believe offering competitive compensation packages and robust benefits is an important factor in our ability to attract, retain and motivate our employees and to help enhance their everyday wellbeing. We use a combination of fixed and variable cash compensation for all employees and award equity compensation to certain employees in the form of stock options, restricted stock units and performance-based restricted stock units. Eligible employees are also able to participate in our Employee Stock Purchase Plan, which allows employees to purchase our stock at a 15 percent discount up to U.S. Internal Revenue Code limits. We also match up to \$5,000 of donations, per employee, to eligible nonprofit organizations. We offer employees benefits that vary by country and are designed to meet or exceed local laws and to be competitive in the marketplace.

### *Our V2MOM and Code of Conduct*

Alignment and consistent and clear communication are a key part of our employee engagement, especially as we continue to grow. Each year, we complete a corporate V2MOM, which is an internal management tool used to align the Company on our vision, values, methods, obstacles and measures for the upcoming year. All employees are then expected to complete their own V2MOM that aligns with the corporate V2MOM. In addition, our Code of Conduct ensures that our core values remain the foundation of the Company and directly impact our ability to deliver success. We expect all of our employees to commit to acting with integrity and treating others with compassion and respect.

### *Employee Engagement & Satisfaction*

Our leadership strives for active and frequent engagement with our employees through frequent company all hands meetings and The Daily, our daily communication allowing employees to be connected with the business in real time. Our Employee Opinion Survey is a vehicle for employees to provide confidential feedback on their experience as Salesforce employees. The results are used to assess employee engagement, our company culture and our workplace environment. Based on the results of the most recent survey, 93 percent of responding employees indicated they were willing to give extra effort to get the job done and 90 percent of responding employees indicated that they feel a sense of pride working at Salesforce.

### **Available Information**

Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), and all amendments to these filings, can be obtained free of charge from our website at <http://investor.salesforce.com/financials/> or by contacting our Investor Relations department at our office address listed above following our filing of any of these reports with the SEC. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). The contents of these and other websites referenced throughout the filing are not incorporated and do not constitute a part of this filing. Further, our references to the URLs for these websites are intended to be inactive textual references only.

Our principal executive offices are located in San Francisco, California. Our principal address is Salesforce Tower, 415 Mission St, 3rd Floor, San Francisco, California 94105, and our primary website address is [www.salesforce.com](http://www.salesforce.com).

## **ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**

*The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones facing us. Other events that we do not currently anticipate or that we currently deem immaterial also may affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, other key metrics and the trading price of our common stock.*

### **Risk Factor Summary**

#### ***Operational and Execution Risks***

- Any breaches in our security measures or those of our third-party data center hosting facilities, cloud computing platform providers or third-party service partners, or the underlying infrastructure of the Internet that cause unauthorized access to a customer’s data, our data or our IT systems, or the blockage or disablement of authorized access to our services.
- Any defects or disruptions in our services that diminish demand for our services.
- Any interruptions or delays in services from third parties, including data center hosting facilities, cloud computing platform providers and other hardware and software vendors, or from our inability to adequately plan for and manage service interruptions or infrastructure capacity requirements.
- An inability to realize the expected business or financial benefits of company and technology acquisitions and investments.
- Strain on our personnel resources and infrastructure from supporting our existing and growing customer base or an inability to scale our operations and increase productivity.
- Customer attrition, or our inability to accurately predict subscription renewals and upgrade rates.

- Disruptions caused by periodic changes to our sales organization.
- Dependency of our services on the development and maintenance of the infrastructure of the Internet by third parties.
- Exposure to risks inherent in international operations from sales to customers outside the United States.
- A more time-consuming and expensive sales cycle, pricing pressure and implementation and configuration challenges as we target more of our sales efforts at larger enterprise customers.
- Any loss of key members of our management team or development and operations personnel, or inability to attract and retain employees necessary to support our operations and growth.
- Any failure in our delivery of high-quality professional and technical support services.

#### ***Strategic and Industry Risks***

- An inability to compete effectively in the intensely competitive markets in which we participate.
- Any failure to expand our services and to develop and integrate our existing services in order to keep pace with technological developments.
- An inability to maintain and enhance our brands.
- Partial or complete loss of invested capital, or significant changes in the fair value, of our strategic investment portfolio.
- Any discontinuance by third-party developers and providers in embracing our technology delivery model and enterprise cloud computing services, or customers asking us for warranties for third-party applications, integrations, data and content.
- Social and ethical issues, including the use or capabilities of AI in our offerings.
- Risks related to our aspirations and disclosures related to environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) matters.

#### ***Legal and Regulatory Risks***

- Privacy concerns and laws as well as evolving regulation of cloud computing, increased restriction of cross-border data transfers and other regulatory developments.
- Evolving or unfavorable industry-specific regulations, requirements, interpretive positions or standards.
- Lawsuits against us by third parties for various claims, including alleged infringement of proprietary rights.
- Any failure to obtain registration or protection of our intellectual property rights.
- Risks related to government contracts and related procurement regulations.
- Governmental sanctions and export and import controls that could impair our ability to compete in international markets and may subject us to liability.

#### ***Financial Risks***

- Downturns or upturns in new business may not be immediately reflected in our operating results because we generally recognize revenue from subscriptions for our services over the term of the subscription.
- Significant fluctuations in our rate of anticipated growth and any failure to balance our expenses with our revenue forecasts.
- Unanticipated changes in our effective tax rate and additional tax liabilities and global tax developments.
- Fluctuations in currency exchange rates, particularly the U.S. Dollar versus local currencies.
- Our debt service obligations, lease commitments and other contractual obligations.
- Accounting pronouncements and changes in other financial and non-financial reporting standards.

#### ***Risks Related to Owning Our Common Stock***

- Fluctuations in our quarterly results.
- Volatility in the market price of our common stock and associated litigation.
- Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and Delaware law that might discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of the Company or changes in our management.

#### ***General Risks***

- The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and related public health measures on how we and our customers are operating our businesses.
- Volatile and significantly weakened global economic conditions.

- The occurrence of natural disasters and other events beyond our control.
- The long-term impact of climate change on our business.

### Operational and Execution Risks

***If our security measures or those of our third-party data center hosting facilities, cloud computing platform providers or third-party service partners, or the underlying infrastructure of the Internet are breached, and unauthorized access is obtained to a customer's data, our data or our IT systems, or authorized access is blocked or disabled, our services may be perceived as not being secure, customers may curtail or stop using our services, and we may incur significant reputational harm, legal exposure and liabilities, or a negative financial impact.***

Our services involve the storage and transmission of our customers' and our customers' customers' proprietary and other sensitive data, including financial, health and other personal information. We can provide no assurances that our security measures designed to protect our customers' and our customers' customers' data will be effective. Our services and underlying infrastructure may in the future be materially breached or compromised as a result of the following:

- third-party attempts to fraudulently induce our employees, partners or customers to disclose sensitive information such as user names, passwords or other information to gain access to our customers' data or IT systems, or our data or our IT systems;
- efforts by individuals or groups of hackers and sophisticated organizations, such as state-sponsored organizations or nation-states, to launch coordinated attacks, including ransomware, destructive malware and distributed denial-of-service attacks;
- third-party attempts to abuse our marketing, advertising, messaging or social products and functionalities to impersonate persons or organizations and disseminate information that is false, misleading or malicious;
- cyberattacks on our internally built infrastructure on which many of our service offerings operate, or on third-party cloud-computing platform providers;
- vulnerabilities resulting from enhancements and updates to our existing service offerings;
- vulnerabilities in the products or components across the broad ecosystem that our services operate in conjunction with and are dependent on;
- vulnerabilities existing within new technologies and infrastructures, including those from acquired companies;
- attacks on, or vulnerabilities in, the many different underlying networks and services that power the Internet that our products depend on, most of which are not under our control or the control of our vendors, partners or customers; and
- employee or contractor errors or intentional acts that compromise our security systems.

These risks are mitigated, to the extent possible, by our ability to maintain and improve business and data governance policies, enhanced processes and internal security controls, including our ability to escalate and respond to known and potential risks. Our Board of Directors, Cybersecurity and Privacy Committee and executive management are regularly briefed on our cybersecurity policies and practices and ongoing efforts to improve security, as well as updates on cybersecurity events. We can provide no assurances that our implemented systems and processes designed to protect our customers' and our customers' customers' proprietary and other sensitive data will provide absolute security or otherwise be effective or that a material breach will not occur. For example, our ability to mitigate these risks may be impacted by the following:

- frequent changes to, and growth in complexity of, the techniques used to breach, obtain unauthorized access to, or sabotage IT systems and infrastructure, which are generally not recognized until launched against a target, and could result in our being unable to anticipate or implement adequate measures to prevent such techniques;
- the continued evolution of our internal IT systems as we early adopt new technologies and new ways of sharing data and communicating internally and with partners and customers, which increases the complexity of our IT systems;
- the acquisition of new companies, requiring us to incorporate and secure different or more complex IT environments;
- authorization by our customers to third-party technology providers to access their customer data, which may lead to our customers' inability to protect their data that is stored on our servers; and
- our limited control over our customers or third-party technology providers, or the processing of data by third-party technology providers, which may not allow us to maintain the integrity or security of such transmissions or processing.

In the normal course of business, we are and have been the target of malicious cyberattack attempts and have experienced other security incidents. Although, to date, such identified security events have not been material or significant to us, including to our reputation or business operations, or had a material financial impact, there can be no assurance that future cyberattacks will not be material or significant. Additionally, as our market presence grows, we may face increased risks of cyberattack attempts or security threats.

A security breach or incident could result in unauthorized parties obtaining access to, or the denial of authorized access to, our IT systems or data, or our customers' systems or data, including intellectual property and proprietary, sensitive or other confidential information. A security breach could also result in a loss of confidence in the security of our services, damage our reputation, negatively impact our future sales, disrupt our business and lead to increases in insurance premiums and legal, regulatory and financial exposure and liability. Finally, the detection, prevention and remediation of known or potential security vulnerabilities, including those arising from third-party hardware or software, may result in additional financial burdens due to additional direct and indirect costs, such as additional infrastructure capacity spending to mitigate any system degradation and the reallocation of resources from development activities.

For example, in April 2022, we learned a threat actor had obtained unauthorized access to several databases on Heroku, a Salesforce platform-as-a-service. The threat actor downloaded stored customer security credentials and passwords for logging into GitHub, a third-party code hosting service used by both Heroku and Heroku customers. The threat actor also was able to download passwords for a subset of customer user accounts and access the encryption key. While we do not believe this incident materially affected our business or financial results, there is no assurance that such circumstances or other similar incidents in the future could not result in a material adverse effect on our business.

***Defects or disruptions in our services could diminish demand for our services and subject us to substantial liability.***

Because our services are complex and incorporate a variety of hardware, proprietary software, third-party and open-source software, our services may have errors or defects that could result in unanticipated downtime for our subscribers and harm to our reputation and our business. Our customers may also use our services in unanticipated ways that may cause a disruption in services for other customers attempting to access their data. Cloud services frequently contain undetected errors when first introduced or when new versions or enhancements are released. We may also encounter difficulties integrating acquired technologies into our services and in augmenting the technologies to meet the quality standards that are consistent with our brand and reputation. As a result, our services may have errors or defects resulting from the complexities of integrating acquisitions.

We have from time to time found defects in, and experienced disruptions to, our services and new defects or disruptions may occur in the future. Such defects could be the result of employee, contractor or other third-party acts or inaction, and could negatively affect our brand and reputation. We have experienced and may in the future experience defects in our products that created vulnerabilities that inadvertently permitted access to protected customer data. For example, in December 2021, a vulnerability in a widely-used open-source software application, known as Apache Log4j, was identified that could have allowed bad actors to remotely access a target, potentially stealing data or taking control of a target's system. While this issue did not materially affect our business, reputation or financial results, there is no assurance that such circumstances or other incidents could not occur in the future that have a material adverse effect on our business or subject us to substantial liability. Vulnerabilities in open source or any proprietary or third-party product can persist even after security patches have been issued if customers have not installed the most recent updates, or if the attackers exploited the vulnerabilities before patching was complete. In some cases, vulnerabilities may not be immediately detected, which may make it difficult to recover critical services and lead to damaged assets.

Since our customers use our services for important aspects of their business, any errors, defects, disruptions in service or other performance problems could hurt our reputation and may damage our customers' businesses. As a result, customers could elect to not renew our services or delay or withhold payment to us. We could also lose future sales or customers may make warranty or other claims against us, which could result in an increase in our allowance for doubtful accounts, an increase in collection cycles for accounts receivable or the expense and risk of litigation.

***Any interruptions or delays in services from third parties, including data center hosting facilities, cloud computing platform providers and other hardware and software vendors, or from our inability to adequately plan for and manage service interruptions or infrastructure capacity requirements, could impair the delivery of our services and harm our business.***

We currently serve our customers from third-party data center hosting facilities and cloud computing platform providers located in the United States and other countries. We also rely on computer hardware purchased or leased from, software licensed from, and cloud computing platforms provided by, third parties in order to offer our services, including database software, hardware and data from a variety of vendors. Any disruption or damage to, or failure of our systems generally, including the systems of our third-party platform providers, could result in interruptions in our services and harm our business. We have from time to time experienced interruptions in our services and such interruptions may occur in the future. The COVID-19 pandemic disrupted and continues to disrupt the supply chain of hardware needed to maintain these third-party systems or to run our business, which affects our and our suppliers' operations. In addition, supply chain disruptions due to geopolitical developments in Europe and indirect effects have further complicated existing supply chain constraints. As we increase our reliance on these third-party systems, particularly with respect to third-party cloud computing platforms, our exposure to damage from service interruptions may increase. Interruptions in our services may cause us to issue credits or pay penalties, cause customers to make warranty or other claims against us or to terminate their subscriptions, and adversely affect



our attrition rates and our ability to attract new customers, all of which would reduce our revenue. Our business and reputation would also be harmed if our customers and potential customers believe our services are unreliable.

For many of our offerings, our production environment and customers' data are replicated in near real time in a separate facility located elsewhere. Certain offerings, including some offerings of companies added through acquisitions, may be served through alternate facilities or arrangements. We do not control the operation of any of these facilities, and they may be vulnerable to damage or interruption from earthquakes, floods, fires, power loss, telecommunications failures and similar events. They may also be subject to break-ins, sabotage, intentional acts of destruction or vandalism or similar misconduct, as well as local administrative actions (including shelter-in-place or similar orders), changes to legal or permitting requirements and litigation to stop, limit or delay operation. In addition, supply chain disruptions due to geopolitical developments in Europe may also lead to power disruptions in regions where our facilities are located. Despite precautions taken at these facilities, such as disaster recovery and business continuity arrangements, the occurrence of any of the foregoing events or risks, or a natural disaster or public health emergency, an act of terrorism, a decision to close the facilities without adequate notice or other unanticipated problems or operational failures at these facilities could result in lengthy interruptions in our services, and no assurance can be provided that any such interruptions would be remediated without significant cost or in a timely manner or at all.

The hardware, software, data and cloud computing platforms that we rely on may not continue to be available at reasonable prices, on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Any loss of the right to use any of these hardware, software, data or cloud computing platforms could significantly increase our expenses and disrupt or otherwise result in delays in the provisioning of our services until equivalent technology is either developed by us, or, if available, is identified, obtained through purchase or license and integrated into our services, and no assurance can be provided that such equivalent technology would be developed or obtained in a timely manner or at all.

If we do not accurately plan for our infrastructure capacity requirements and we experience significant strains on our data center capacity, our customers could experience performance degradation or service outages that may subject us to financial liabilities, result in customer losses and harm our reputation and business. As we add data centers and capacity and continue to move to cloud computing platform providers, we move or transfer our data and our customers' data from time to time. Despite precautions taken during this process, any unsuccessful data transfers may impair the delivery of our services, which may damage our business.

***As we acquire and invest in companies or technologies, we may not realize the expected business or financial benefits and the acquisitions could prove difficult to integrate, disrupt our business, dilute stockholder value and adversely affect our operating results and the market value of our common stock.***

As part of our business strategy, we periodically make investments in, or acquisitions of, complementary businesses, joint ventures, services and technologies and intellectual property rights. We continue to evaluate such opportunities and expect to continue to make such investments and acquisitions in the future.

Acquisitions and other transactions, arrangements and investments involve numerous risks and could create unforeseen operating difficulties and expenditures, including:

- potential failure to achieve the expected benefits on a timely basis or at all;
- potential identified or unknown security vulnerabilities in acquired products that expose us to additional security risks or delay our ability to integrate the product into our service offerings;
- difficulties in increasing or maintaining the security standards for acquired technology consistent with our other services, and related costs;
- difficulty of transitioning the acquired technology onto our existing platforms and customer acceptance of multiple platforms on a temporary or permanent basis;
- augmenting the acquired technologies and platforms to the levels that are consistent with our brand and reputation;
- brand or reputational harm associated with our strategic investments or acquired companies;
- challenges converting the acquired company's revenue recognition policies and forecasting the related revenues, including subscription-based revenues and software license revenue, as well as appropriate allocation of the customer consideration to the individual deliverables;
- division of financial and managerial resources from existing operations;
- challenges entering into new markets in which we have little or no experience or where competitors may have stronger market positions;
- currency and regulatory risks associated with foreign countries and potential additional cybersecurity and compliance risks resulting from entry into new markets;
- difficulties and strain on resources in integrating acquired operations, technologies, services, platforms and personnel;



- regulatory challenges from antitrust or other regulatory authorities that may block, delay or impose conditions (such as divestitures, ownership or operational restrictions or other structural or behavioral remedies) on the completion of transactions or the integration of acquired operations;
- failure to fully assimilate, integrate or retrain acquired employees, which may lead to retention risk with respect to both key acquired employees and our existing key employees or disruption to existing teams;
- differences between our values and those of our acquired companies, as well as disruptions to our workplace culture;
- inability to generate sufficient revenue to offset acquisition or investment costs;
- challenges with the acquired company's customers and partners, including the inability to maintain such relationships and changes to perception of the acquired business as a result of the acquisition;
- challenges with the acquired company's third-party service providers, including those that are required for ongoing access to third-party data;
- potential for acquired products to impact the profitability of existing products;
- unanticipated expenses related to acquired technology and its integration into our existing technology;
- known and potential unknown liabilities associated with the acquired businesses, including due to litigation;
- difficulties in managing, or potential write-offs of, acquired assets or investments, and potential financial and credit risks associated with acquired customers;
- negative impact to our results of operations because of the depreciation and amortization of acquired intangible assets, fixed assets and operating lease right-of-use assets;
- the loss of acquired unearned revenue and unbilled unearned revenue;
- challenges relating to the structure of an investment, such as governance, accountability and decision-making conflicts that may arise in the context of a joint venture or other majority ownership investments;
- difficulties in and financial costs of addressing acquired compensation structures inconsistent with our compensation structure;
- additional stock-based compensation issued or assumed in connection with the acquisition, including the impact on stockholder dilution and our results of operations;
- delays in customer purchases due to uncertainty related to any acquisition;
- ineffective or inadequate controls, procedures and policies at the acquired company;
- in the case of foreign acquisitions, challenges caused by integrating operations over distance, and across different languages, cultures and political environments; and
- the tax effects of any such acquisitions including related integration and business operation changes, and assessment of the impact on the realizability of our future tax assets or liabilities.

Any of these risks could harm our business or negatively impact our results of operations. In addition, to facilitate acquisitions or investments, we may seek additional equity or debt financing, which may not be available on terms favorable to us or at all, which may affect our ability to complete subsequent acquisitions or investments, and which may affect the risks of owning our common stock. For example, if we finance acquisitions by issuing equity or convertible or other debt securities or loans, our existing stockholders may be diluted, or we could face constraints related to the terms of, and repayment obligation related to, the incurrence of indebtedness that could affect the market price of our common stock.

Our ability to acquire other businesses or technologies, make strategic investments or integrate acquired businesses effectively may be impaired by trade tensions and increased global scrutiny of foreign investments and acquisitions and investments in the technology sector. For example, several countries, including the United States and countries in Europe and the Asia-Pacific region, are considering or have adopted restrictions of varying kinds on transactions involving foreign investments and acquisitions. Antitrust authorities in a number of countries have also reviewed acquisitions and investments in the technology industry with increased scrutiny. Governments may continue to adopt or tighten restrictions of this nature, some of which may apply to acquisitions, investments or integrations of businesses by us, and such restrictions or government actions could negatively impact our business and financial results.

***Supporting our existing and growing customer base could strain our personnel resources and infrastructure, and if we are unable to scale our operations and increase productivity, we may not be able to successfully implement our business plan.***

We continue to experience significant growth in our customer base and personnel, including through acquisitions, which has placed a strain on and in the future may stress the capabilities of our management, administrative, operational and financial infrastructure. We anticipate that significant additional investments, including in human capital software, will be required to scale our operations and increase productivity, to address the needs of our customers, to further develop and enhance our

services, to expand into new geographic areas, and to scale with our overall growth. The additional investments we are making will increase our cost base, which will make it more difficult for us to offset any future revenue shortfalls by reducing expenses in the short term. We may not be able to make these investments as quickly or effectively as necessary to successfully scale our operations.

We regularly upgrade or replace our various software systems and processes. If the implementations of these new applications are delayed, or if we encounter unforeseen problems with our new systems and processes or in migrating away from our existing systems and processes, our operations and our ability to manage our business could be negatively impacted. For example, our efforts to further automate our processes for customer contracts may be complicated by unanticipated operating difficulties.

Our success will depend in part upon the ability of our senior management to manage our projected growth effectively. To do so, we must continue to increase the productivity of our existing employees and to hire, train and manage new employees as needed. Additionally, changes in our work environment and workforce in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic could adversely affect our operations. In particular, although most of our offices have reopened, we have offered a significant percentage of our employees the flexibility in the amount of time they work in an office. Our new office model and any adjustments made to our current and future office environments or work-from-home policies, including changes from the restructuring plan announced in January 2023, may not meet the needs and expectations of our workforce, which could negatively impact our ability to increase productivity of our existing workforce and to attract and retain our employees. To manage the expected domestic and international growth of our operations and personnel, we will need to continue to improve our operational, financial and management controls, our reporting systems and procedures, and our utilization of real estate. If we fail to successfully scale our operations and increase productivity, we may be unable to execute our business plan and the value of our common stock could decline.

***If our customers do not renew their subscriptions for our services or if they reduce the number of paying subscriptions at the time of renewal, our revenue and current remaining performance obligation could decline and our business may suffer. If we cannot accurately predict subscription renewals or upgrade rates, we may not meet our revenue targets, which may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.***

Our customers have no obligation to renew their subscriptions for our services after the expiration of their contractual subscription period, which is typically 12 to 36 months, and in the normal course of business, some customers have elected not to renew. In addition, our customers may renew for fewer subscriptions, renew for shorter contract lengths, or switch to lower cost offerings of our services. It is difficult to predict attrition rates given our varied customer base and the number of multi-year subscription contracts. Historically, our subscription and support revenues primarily consisted of subscription fees; however, with the acquisitions of MuleSoft and Tableau, subscription and support revenues also now include term software license sales. We have less experience forecasting the renewal rates of such term software license sales. Our attrition rates may increase or fluctuate as a result of various factors, including customer dissatisfaction with our services, customers' spending levels, mix of customer base, decreases in the number of users at our customers, competition, pricing increases or changes and deteriorating general economic conditions.

Our future success also depends in part on our ability to sell additional features and services, more subscriptions or enhanced editions of our services to our current customers. This may also require increasingly sophisticated and costly sales efforts that are targeted at senior management. Similarly, the rate at which our customers purchase new or enhanced services depends on a number of factors, including general economic conditions and customer receptiveness to any price changes related to these additional features and services.

If customers do not renew their subscriptions, do not purchase additional features or enhanced subscriptions or if attrition rates increase, we may not meet our revenue targets and our business could be harmed, which may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

***Periodic changes to our sales organization can be disruptive and may reduce our rate of growth.***

We periodically change and make adjustments to our sales organization in response to market opportunities, competitive threats, management changes, product introductions or enhancements, acquisitions, sales performance, increases in sales headcount, cost levels and other internal and external considerations. Such sales organization changes have in some periods resulted in, and may in the future result in, a reduction of productivity, which could negatively impact our rate of growth in the current and future quarters and operating results, including revenue. For example, the restructuring plan we announced in January 2023 involved such changes to our sales organization, which could negatively impact our productivity, growth rate and operating results, which may adversely affect the market price of our common stock. In addition, any significant change to the way we structure our compensation of our sales organization may be disruptive and may affect our revenue growth.

***Our ability to deliver our services is dependent on the development and maintenance of the infrastructure of the Internet by third parties.***

The Internet's infrastructure comprises many different networks and services that are highly fragmented and distributed by design. This infrastructure is run by a series of independent third-party organizations that work together to provide the infrastructure and supporting services of the Internet under the governance of the Internet Corporation for Assigned Numbers and Names ("ICANN") and the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority, now under the stewardship of ICANN.

The Internet has experienced a variety of outages and other delays as a result of damages to portions of its infrastructure, denial-of-service attacks or related cyber incidents, and it could face outages and delays in the future, potentially reducing the availability of the Internet to us or our customers for delivery of our Internet-based services. Any resulting interruptions in our services or the ability of our customers to access our services could result in a loss of potential or existing customers and harm our business.

In addition, certain countries have implemented, or may implement, legislative and technological actions that either do or can effectively regulate access to the Internet, including the ability of Internet service providers to limit access to specific websites or content. Other countries have attempted, are attempting or may attempt to change or limit the legal protections available to businesses that depend on the Internet for the delivery of their services. These actions could potentially limit or interrupt access to our services from certain countries or Internet service providers, increase our risk or add liabilities, impede our growth, productivity and operational effectiveness, result in the loss of potential or existing customers and harm our business.

***Sales to customers outside the United States expose us to risks inherent in international operations.***

We sell our services throughout the world and are subject to risks and challenges associated with international business. We intend to seek to continue to expand our international sales efforts. The risks and challenges associated with sales to customers outside the United States or those that can affect international operations generally, include:

- regional economic and political conditions, natural disasters, acts of war, terrorism and actual or threatened public health emergencies, including the COVID-19 pandemic;
- localization of our services, including translation into foreign languages and associated expenses;
- regulatory frameworks or business practices favoring local competitors;
- pressure on the creditworthiness of sovereign nations, where we have customers and a balance of our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities;
- foreign currency fluctuations and controls, which may make our services more expensive for international customers and could add volatility to our operating results;
- compliance with multiple, conflicting, ambiguous or evolving governmental laws and regulations, including employment, tax, privacy, anti-corruption, import/export, customs, anti-boycott, sanctions and embargoes, antitrust, data transfer, storage and protection and industry-specific laws and regulations, including rules related to compliance by our third-party resellers and our ability to identify and respond timely to compliance issues when they occur;
- liquidity issues or political actions by sovereign nations, including nations with a controlled currency environment, which could result in decreased values of these balances or potential difficulties protecting our foreign assets or satisfying local obligations;
- vetting and monitoring our third-party resellers in new and evolving markets to confirm they maintain standards consistent with our brand and reputation;
- treatment of revenue from international sources, evolving domestic and international tax environments, and changes to tax codes, including being subject to foreign tax laws and being liable for paying withholding taxes in foreign jurisdictions;
- impacts of or uncertainties regarding the United Kingdom's exit from the EU ("Brexit") on regulations, currencies, taxes and operations, including possible disruptions to the sale of our services or the movement of our people between the United Kingdom, EU and other locations;
- uncertainty regarding the imposition of and changes in the United States' and other governments' trade regulations, trade wars, tariffs, other restrictions or other geopolitical events, including the evolving relations between the United States and China, the United States and Russia and conflict in Europe;
- changes in the public perception of governments in the regions where we operate or plan to operate;
- regional data privacy laws and other regulatory requirements that apply to outsourced service providers and to the transmission of our customers' data across international borders, which grow more complex as we scale, expand into new markets and enhance the breadth of our service offerings;
- different pricing environments;

- difficulties in staffing and managing foreign operations;
- different or lesser protection of our intellectual property, including increased risk of theft of our proprietary technology and other intellectual property, and more prevalent cybersecurity risks, particularly in jurisdictions in which we have historically chosen not to operate; and
- longer accounts receivable payment cycles and other collection difficulties.

Any of these factors could negatively impact our business and results of operations. The above factors may also negatively impact our ability to successfully expand into emerging market countries, where we have little or no operating experience, where it can be costly and challenging to establish and maintain operations, including hiring and managing required personnel, and difficult to promote our brand, and where we may not benefit from any first-to-market advantage or otherwise succeed.

***As more of our sales efforts are targeted at larger enterprise customers, our sales cycle may become more time-consuming and expensive, we may encounter pricing pressure and implementation and configuration challenges, and we may have to delay revenue recognition for some complex transactions, all of which could harm our business and operating results.***

As we target more of our sales efforts at larger enterprise customers, including governmental entities, and specific industries, such as financial services and healthcare and life sciences, we may face greater costs, longer sales cycles, greater competition and less predictability in completing some of our sales. In these market segments, the customer's decision to use our services is often an enterprise-wide decision and, if so, may require us to provide greater levels of education regarding the use and benefits of our services, as well as addressing concerns regarding privacy and data protection laws and regulations of prospective customers with international operations or whose own customers operate internationally.

In addition, larger customers and governmental entities often demand more configuration, integration services and features. As a result of these factors, these sales opportunities often require us to devote greater sales support and professional services resources to individual customers, driving up costs and time required to complete sales and diverting our own sales and professional services resources to a smaller number of larger transactions, while potentially requiring us to delay revenue recognition on some of these transactions until the technical or implementation requirements have been met.

Pricing and packaging strategies for enterprise and other customers for subscriptions to our existing and future service offerings may not be widely accepted by other new or existing customers. Our adoption of such new pricing and packaging strategies may harm our business.

For large enterprise customers, professional services are often performed by us, a third party, or a combination of our own staff and a third party. Our strategy is to work with third parties to increase the breadth of capability and depth of capacity for delivery of these services to our customers. If a customer is not satisfied with the quality of work performed by us or a third party or with the type of services or solutions delivered, we could incur additional costs to address the situation, the profitability of that work might be impaired, and the customer's dissatisfaction with our services could damage our ability to obtain additional work from that customer. In addition, negative publicity related to our customer relationships, regardless of its accuracy, may further damage our business by affecting our ability to compete for new business with current or prospective customers.

***We may lose key members of our management team or development and operations personnel, and may be unable to attract and retain employees we need to support our operations and growth.***

Our success depends substantially upon the continued services of our executive officers and other key members of management, particularly our chief executive officer. From time to time, there may be changes in our management team resulting from the hiring, departure or realignment of executives. For example, in January 2023, Bret Taylor, our former co-CEO and Vice Chair of our board of directors, resigned from these positions with our company. Such changes may be disruptive to our business. We are also substantially dependent on the continued service of our existing development and operations personnel because of the complexity of our services and technologies. Our executive officers, key management, development or operations personnel could terminate their employment with us at any time. Effective succession planning for management is important to our long-term success. If we do not develop adequate succession planning for our key personnel, the loss of one or more of our key employees or groups of employees could seriously harm our business.

The technology industry is subject to substantial and continuous competition for engineers with high levels of experience in designing, developing and managing software and Internet-related services, as well as competition for sales executives, data scientists and operations personnel. We have experienced, and currently experience, challenges with significant competition in talent recruitment and retention, and may not in the future be successful in recruiting or retaining talent or achieving the workforce diversity goals we have set publicly. We have from time to time experienced, and we expect to continue to experience, difficulty in hiring, developing, integrating and retaining highly skilled employees with appropriate qualifications. These difficulties may be amplified by evolving restrictions on immigration, travel, or availability of visas for skilled

technology workers. If we fail to attract new personnel or fail to retain and motivate our current personnel, our business and future growth prospects could be severely harmed.

In January 2023, we announced a restructuring plan (the “Restructuring Plan”) intended to reduce operating costs, improve operating margins and continue advancing our ongoing commitment to profitable growth. The Restructuring Plan includes a reduction of our workforce and select real estate exits and office space reductions within certain markets. The actions associated with the employee restructuring under the Restructuring Plan are expected to be substantially complete by the end of fiscal 2024, subject to local law and consultation requirements. This Restructuring Plan, or any similar actions taken in the future, could negatively impact our ability to attract, integrate, retain and motivate key employees.

In addition, we believe in the importance of our corporate culture, which fosters dialogue, collaboration, recognition, equality and a sense of family. As our organization has grown and expanded globally, and as our workplace plans have developed, including, for example, the Restructuring Plan, we have in the past and may in the future find it increasingly difficult to maintain the beneficial aspects of our corporate culture globally, including managing the complexities of communicating with all employees. Our inability to maintain our corporate culture could negatively impact our ability to attract and retain employees, harm our reputation with customers, or negatively impact our future growth.

***Any failure in our delivery of high-quality professional and technical support services may adversely affect our relationships with our customers and our financial results.***

Our customers depend on our support organization to resolve technical issues relating to our applications. We may be unable to respond quickly enough to accommodate short-term increases in customer demand for support services across our varying and diverse offerings. Outsourced provision of technical support may be suddenly and adversely impacted by unforeseen events, for example, as occurred when certain business process outsourced service providers were delayed in effectively servicing our customers due to conditions related to the COVID-19 pandemic. Increased customer demand for these services, without corresponding revenues, could increase costs and adversely affect our operating results. In addition, our sales process is highly dependent on our applications and business reputation and on positive recommendations from our existing customers. Any failure to maintain high-quality technical support, or a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality support, could adversely affect our reputation, our ability to sell our service offerings to existing and prospective customers, and our business, operating results and financial position.

#### **Strategic and Industry Risks**

***The markets in which we participate are intensely competitive, and if we do not compete effectively, our operating results could be harmed.***

The market for enterprise applications and platform services is highly competitive, rapidly evolving, fragmented and subject to changing technology, low barriers to entry, shifting customer needs and frequent introductions of new products and services. Many prospective customers have invested substantial personnel and financial resources to implement and integrate their current enterprise software into their businesses and therefore may be reluctant or unwilling to migrate away from their current solution to an enterprise cloud computing application service. Additionally, third-party developers may be reluctant to build application services on our platform since they have invested in other competing technology platforms.

Our current competitors include:

- internally developed enterprise applications by our potential customers’ IT departments;
- vendors of packaged business software, as well as companies offering enterprise apps delivered through on-premises offerings from enterprise software application vendors and cloud computing application service providers, either individually or with others;
- software companies that provide their product or service free of charge as a single product or when bundled with other offerings, or only charge a premium for advanced features and functionality, as well as companies that offer solutions that are sold without a direct sales organization;
- vendors who offer software tailored to specific services as opposed to our full suite of service offerings, including suppliers of traditional business intelligence and data preparation products, integration software vendors, marketing vendors or e-commerce solutions vendors;
- productivity tool and email providers, unified communications providers and consumer application companies that have entered the business software market;
- traditional platform development environment companies and cloud computing development platform companies who may develop toolsets and products that allow customers to build new apps that run on the customers’ current infrastructure or as hosted services.

In addition, we may face more competition as we expand our product offerings. Some of our current and potential competitors may have competitive advantages, such as greater name recognition, longer operating histories, more significant

installed bases, broader geographic scope, broader suites of service offerings and larger marketing budgets, as well as substantially greater financial, technical, personnel and other resources. In addition, many of our current and potential competitors have established marketing relationships and access to larger customer bases, and have major distribution agreements with consultants, system integrators and resellers. We also experience competition from smaller, younger competitors that may be more agile in responding to customers' demands and offer more targeted and simplified solutions. These competitors may be able to respond more quickly and effectively than we can to new or changing opportunities, technologies, standards or customer requirements, or provide competitive pricing, more flexible contracts or faster implementations. As a result, even if our services are more effective than the products and services that our competitors offer, potential customers might select competitive products and services in lieu of purchasing our services. For all of these reasons, we may not be able to compete successfully against our current and future competitors, which could negatively impact our future sales and harm our business.

***Our efforts to expand our service offerings and to develop and integrate our existing services in order to keep pace with technological developments may not succeed and may reduce our revenue growth rate and harm our business.***

We derive a significant portion of our revenue from subscriptions to our CRM enterprise cloud computing application services, and we expect this will continue for the foreseeable future. Our efforts to expand our current service offerings may not succeed and may reduce our revenue growth rate. In addition, the markets for certain of our offerings remain relatively new and it is uncertain whether our efforts, and related investments, will ever result in significant revenue for us. Further, the introduction of significant platform changes and upgrades may not result in long term revenue growth.

In July 2021, we completed our acquisition of Slack, our largest acquisition to date. Slack is a relatively new category of business technology in a rapidly evolving market for software, programs and tools used by knowledge workers. We may not succeed in enhancing and improving the features, integrations and capabilities of Slack, or effectively introduce compelling new features, integrations and capabilities that reflect or anticipate the changing nature of the market which may result in an inability to attract new users and organizations and increase revenue from existing paid customers.

If we are unable to develop enhancements to, and new features for, our existing or new services that keep pace with rapid technological developments, our business could be harmed. For example, we may be required to continuously enhance our AI offerings to improve the quality of recommendations provided to our customers. The success of enhancements, new features and services depends on several factors, including the timely completion, introduction and market acceptance of the feature, service or enhancement by customers, administrators and developers, as well as our ability to integrate all of our product and service offerings and develop adequate selling capabilities in new markets. Failure in this regard may significantly impair our revenue growth as well as negatively impact our operating results if the additional costs are not offset by additional revenues. In addition, because our services are designed to operate over various network technologies and on a variety of mobile devices, operating systems and computer hardware and software platforms using a standard browser, we will need to continuously modify and enhance our services to keep pace with changes in Internet-related hardware, software, communication, browser, app development platform and database technologies, as well as continue to maintain and support our services on legacy systems. We may not be successful in either developing these modifications and enhancements or in bringing them to market timely.

Additionally, if we fail to anticipate or identify significant Internet-related and other technology trends and developments early enough, or if we do not devote appropriate resources to adapting to such trends and developments, our business could be harmed. Uncertainties about the timing and nature of new network platforms or technologies, modifications to existing platforms or technologies, including text messaging capabilities, or changes in customer usage patterns thereof could increase our research and development or service delivery expenses or lead to our increased reliance on certain vendors. Any failure of our services to operate effectively with future network platforms and technologies could reduce the demand for our services, result in customer dissatisfaction and harm our business.

***Our continued success depends on our ability to maintain and enhance our brands.***

We believe that the brand identities we have developed, including associations with trust, customer success, innovation, performance and equality and sustainability have significantly contributed to the success of our business. Maintaining and enhancing the Salesforce brand and our other brands is critical to expanding our base of customers, partners and employees. Our brand strength, particularly for our core services, depends largely on our ability to remain a technology leader and to continue to provide high-quality innovative products, services and features in a secure, reliable manner that enhances our customers' success even as we scale and expand our services. In order to maintain and enhance the strength of our brands, we have made and may in the future make substantial investments to expand or improve our product offerings and services, or we may enter new markets that may be accompanied by initial complications or ultimately prove to be unsuccessful.

In addition, we have secured the naming rights to facilities controlled by third parties, such as office towers and a transit center, and any negative events or publicity arising in connection with these facilities could adversely impact our brand.



Further, entry into markets with weaker protection of brands or changes in the legal systems in countries we operate may impact our ability to protect our brands. If we fail to maintain, enhance or protect our brands, or if we incur excessive expenses in our efforts to do so, our business, operating results and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

***We are subject to risks associated with our strategic investments, including partial or complete loss of invested capital. Significant changes in the fair value of this portfolio, including changes in the valuation of our investments in publicly traded and privately held companies, could negatively impact our financial results.***

We manage a portfolio of strategic investments in both privately held and publicly traded companies focused primarily on enterprise cloud companies, technology startups and system integrators. Our investments range from early to late stage companies, including investments made concurrent with a company's initial public offering. We invest in companies that we believe are digitally transforming their industries, improving customer experiences, helping us expand our solution ecosystem or supporting other corporate initiatives. We continually evaluate our investments in privately held and publicly traded companies. In certain cases, our ability to sell these investments may be impacted by contractual obligations to hold the securities for a set period of time after a public offering. In addition, the financial success of our investment in any company is typically dependent on a liquidity event, such as a public offering, acquisition or other favorable market event reflecting appreciation to the cost of our initial investment. All of our investments are therefore subject to a risk of partial or total loss of invested capital.

We anticipate additional volatility to our consolidated statements of operations due to changes in market prices, observable price changes and both temporary and permanent impairments to our investments. These changes could be material based on market conditions and events. While historically our strategic investment portfolio has had a positive impact on our financial results, we have had periods where our investment portfolio has recorded net losses and may have losses again in future periods, particularly in periods of significant market fluctuations that affect our equity securities within our strategic investments portfolio. Volatility in global market conditions, including recent economic disruptions, inflation and ongoing volatility in the public equity markets, may impact our strategic investment portfolio and our financial results may fluctuate from historical results and expectations.

***If third-party developers and providers do not continue to embrace our technology delivery model and enterprise cloud computing services, or if our customers seek warranties from us for third-party applications, integrations, data and content, our business could be harmed.***

Our success depends on the willingness of a growing community of third-party developers and technology providers to build applications and provide integrations, data and content that are complementary to our services. Without the continued development of these applications and provision of such integrations, data and content, both current and potential customers may not find our services sufficiently attractive, which could impact future sales. In addition, for those customers who authorize a third-party technology partner to access their data, we do not provide any warranty related to the functionality, security or integrity of the data access, transmission or processing. Despite contract provisions to protect us, customers may look to us to support and provide warranties for the third-party applications, integrations, data and content, even though not developed or sold by us, which may expose us to potential claims, liabilities and obligations, all of which could harm our reputation and our business.

***Social and ethical issues, including the use or capabilities of AI in our offerings, may result in reputational harm and liability.***

Policies we adopt or choose not to adopt on social and ethical issues, especially regarding the use of our products, may be unpopular with some of our employees or with our customers or potential customers, which has in the past impacted and may in the future impact our ability to attract or retain employees and customers. We also may choose not to conduct business with potential customers or discontinue or not expand business with existing customers due to these policies. Further, actions taken by our customers and employees, including through the use or misuse of our products or new technologies for illegal activities or improper information sharing, may result in reputational harm or possible liability. For example, we have been subject to allegations in legal proceedings that we should be liable for the use of certain of our products by third parties. Although we believe that such claims lack merit, legal proceedings can be lengthy, expensive and disruptive to our operations and the outcome of any claims or litigation, regardless of the merits, is inherently uncertain. Regardless of outcome, these types of claims could cause reputational harm to our brand or result in liability.

We are increasingly building AI into many of our offerings. As with many innovations, AI and our Customer 360 platform present additional risks and challenges that could affect their adoption and therefore our business. For example, the development of AI and Customer 360, the latter of which provides information regarding our customers' customers, presents emerging ethical issues. If we enable or offer solutions that draw controversy due to their perceived or actual impact on human rights, privacy, employment, or in other social contexts, we may experience brand or reputational harm, competitive harm or legal liability. Data practices by us or others that result in controversy could also impair the acceptance of AI solutions. This in turn could undermine the decisions, predictions or analysis AI applications produce, subjecting us to competitive harm, legal

liability and brand or reputational harm. The rapid evolution of AI will require the application of resources to develop, test and maintain our products and services to help ensure that AI is implemented ethically in order to minimize unintended, harmful impact. Uncertainty around new and emerging AI applications such as generative AI content creation may require additional investment in the development of proprietary datasets, machine learning models and systems to test for accuracy, bias and other variables, which are often complex, may be costly and could impact our profit margin if we decide to expand generative AI into our product offerings. Developing, testing and deploying AI systems may also increase the cost profile of our offerings due to the nature of the computing costs involved in such systems.

***Our aspirations and disclosures related to environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) matters expose us to risks that could adversely affect our reputation and performance.***

We have established and publicly announced ESG goals, including our commitments to advancing racial and gender equality within our workforce and reducing greenhouse gas emissions. These statements reflect our current plans and aspirations and are not guarantees that we will be able to achieve them. Our failure to accomplish or accurately track and report on these goals on a timely basis, or at all, could adversely affect our reputation, financial performance and growth, and expose us to increased scrutiny from the investment community as well as enforcement authorities.

Our ability to achieve any ESG objective is subject to numerous risks, many of which are outside of our control. Examples of such risks include:

- the availability and cost of low- or non-carbon-based energy sources;
- the evolving regulatory requirements affecting ESG standards or disclosures;
- the availability of suppliers that can meet our sustainability, diversity and other ESG standards;
- our ability to recruit, develop and retain diverse talent in our labor markets; and
- the success of our organic growth and acquisitions or dispositions of businesses or operations.

Standards for tracking and reporting ESG matters continue to evolve. Our selection of voluntary disclosure frameworks and standards, and the interpretation or application of those frameworks and standards, may change from time to time or differ from those of others. This may result in a lack of consistent or meaningful comparative data from period to period or between Salesforce and other companies in the same industry. In addition, our processes and controls may not comply with evolving standards for identifying, measuring and reporting ESG metrics, including ESG-related disclosures that may be required of public companies by the SEC, and such standards may change over time, which could result in significant revisions to our current goals, reported progress in achieving such goals, or ability to achieve such goals in the future.

If our ESG practices do not meet evolving investor or other stakeholder expectations and standards, then our reputation, our ability to attract or retain employees, and our attractiveness as an investment, business partner, acquiror or service provider could be negatively impacted. Further, our failure or perceived failure to pursue or fulfill our goals and objectives or to satisfy various reporting standards on a timely basis, or at all, could have similar negative impacts or expose us to government enforcement actions and private litigation.

**Legal and Regulatory Risks**

***Privacy concerns and laws as well as evolving regulation of cloud computing, cross-border data transfer restrictions and other domestic or foreign regulations may limit the use and adoption of our services and adversely affect our business.***

Regulation related to the provision of services over the Internet is evolving, as federal, state and foreign governments continue to adopt new, or modify existing, laws and regulations addressing data privacy, cybersecurity, data protection, data sovereignty and the collection, processing, storage, hosting, transfer and use of data, generally. In some cases, data privacy laws and regulations, such as the European Union’s (“EU”) General Data Protection Regulation (“GDPR”), impose obligations directly on Salesforce as both a data controller and a data processor, as well as on many of our customers. In addition, new domestic data privacy laws, such as the California Consumer Privacy Act (“CCPA”) as amended by the California Privacy Rights Act (“CPRA”), the Virginia Consumer Data Protection Act, the Colorado Privacy Act, which goes into effect on July 1, 2023, the Connecticut Data Privacy Act, which goes into effect July 1, 2023, and the Utah Consumer Privacy Act, which goes into effect on December 31, 2023, similarly impose new obligations on us and many of our customers, potentially as both businesses and service providers. These laws continue to evolve, and as various states introduce similar proposals, we and our customers could be exposed to additional regulatory burdens. Further, laws and legislative proposals such as the EU’s proposed e-Privacy Regulation are increasingly aimed at the use of personal information for marketing purposes, and the tracking of individuals’ online activities. The EU has been developing new requirements related to the use of data, including in the Digital Services Act, that may impose additional rules and restrictions on the use of the data in our products and services.

In addition, various safe harbors have historically been provided to those who hosted content provided by others, such as safe harbors from monetary damages for copyright infringement arising from copyrighted content provided by customers and others and for defamation and other torts arising from information provided by customers and others. There is an increasing



demand for repealing or limiting these safe harbors by either judicial decision or legislation, and we have active legal proceedings that have been impacted by the repeal or limiting of safe harbors that were previously available to us. Loss of these safe harbors may require altering or limiting some of our services or may require additional contractual terms to avoid liabilities for our customers' misconduct.

Although we monitor the regulatory, judicial and legislative environment and have invested in addressing these developments, these laws may require us to make additional changes to our practices and services to enable us or our customers to meet the new legal requirements, and may also increase our potential liability exposure through new or higher potential penalties for noncompliance, including as a result of penalties, fines and lawsuits related to data breaches. Furthermore, privacy laws and regulations are subject to differing interpretations and may be inconsistent among jurisdictions. These and other requirements are causing increased scrutiny among customers, particularly in the public sector and highly regulated industries, and may be perceived differently from customer to customer. These developments could reduce demand for our services, require us to take on more onerous obligations in our contracts, restrict our ability to store, transfer and process data or, in some cases, impact our ability or our customers' ability to offer our services in certain locations, to deploy our solutions, to reach current and prospective customers, or to derive insights from customer data globally. For example, on July 16, 2020, the Court of Justice of the European Union ("CJEU") invalidated the EU-US Privacy Shield Framework, one of the mechanisms that allowed companies, including Salesforce, to transfer personal data from the European Economic Area ("EEA") to the United States. Even if the CJEU decision upheld the Standard Contractual Clauses ("SCCs") as an adequate transfer mechanism, the data exporters are now also required when relying on SCCs to conduct a transfer risk assessment to verify if anything in the law and/or practices of the destination country may impinge on the effectiveness of the SCCs in the context of the transfer at stake and, if so, to identify and adopt supplementary measures that are necessary to bring the level of protection of the data transferred to the EU standard of essential equivalence. Where no supplementary measure is suitable, the data exporter should avoid, suspend or terminate the transfer. Depending on how the CJEU's decision is enforced, the cost and complexity of providing our services in certain markets may increase. While the EU and U.S. governments have recently advanced the EU-U.S. Data Privacy Framework to foster EU-to-U.S. data transfers and address the concerns raised in the aforementioned CJEU decision, it is uncertain whether this framework will be overturned in court like the previous two EU-U.S. bilateral cross-border transfer frameworks. As a result, regulators may be inclined to continue to interpret the CJEU's decision, and the logic behind it, as significantly restricting certain cross-border transfers. Certain countries outside of the EEA (e.g., China and India) have also passed or are considering passing laws requiring varying degrees of local data residency. By way of further example, statutory damages available through a private right of action for certain data breaches under the CPRA and potentially other states' laws, may increase our and our customers' potential liability and the demands our customers place on us.

The costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, privacy laws, regulations and standards may limit the use and adoption of our services, reduce overall demand for our services, make it more difficult to meet expectations from our commitments to customers and our customers' customers, lead to significant fines, penalties or liabilities for noncompliance, impact our reputation, or slow the pace at which we close sales transactions, in particular where customers request specific warranties and unlimited indemnity for noncompliance with privacy laws, any of which could harm our business. In September 2021, Salesforce announced the Hyperforce EU Operating Zone, which is expected to enable storage and processing of customer data solely within the EU. This EU service may enhance our ability to attract and retain customers operating in the EU, but may also increase the cost and complexity of supporting those customers, and our customers may request similar offerings in other territories.

In addition to government activity, privacy advocates and other industry groups have established or may establish new self-regulatory standards that may place additional burdens on our ability to provide our services globally. Our customers expect us to meet voluntary certification and other standards established by third parties, such as TRUSTe. If we are unable to maintain these certifications or meet these standards, it could adversely affect our ability to provide our solutions to certain customers and could harm our business. In addition, we have seen a trend toward the private enforcement of data protection obligations, including through private actions for alleged noncompliance, which could harm our business and negatively impact our reputation. For example, in 2020 we were made a party to a legal proceeding brought by a Dutch privacy advocacy group (the Privacy Collective) on behalf of certain Dutch citizens that claims we violated the GDPR and Dutch Telecommunications Act through the processing and sharing of data in connection with our Audience Studio and Data Studio products. In December 2021, the Amsterdam District Court declared the Privacy Collective inadmissible in its claims against us and dismissed the case, however this is currently being appealed by the Privacy Collective. We were also named as a defendant in a similar lawsuit brought in the UK, which has subsequently been dismissed. Although we believe that these claims lack merit, these or similar future claims could cause reputational harm to our brand or result in liability. In addition, the economic slowdown could increase the regulatory enforcement of privacy regulations, which could require our cooperation and or increase the cost of our compliance with the imposed regulations.

Furthermore, the uncertain and shifting regulatory environment and trust climate may raise concerns regarding data privacy and cybersecurity, which may cause our customers or our customers' customers to resist providing the data necessary to allow our customers to use our services effectively. In addition, new products we develop or acquire in connection with

changing events may expose us to liability or regulatory risk. Even the perception that the privacy and security of personal information are not satisfactorily protected or do not meet regulatory requirements could inhibit sales of our products or services and could limit adoption of our cloud-based solutions.

***Industry-specific regulations and other requirements and standards are evolving and unfavorable industry-specific laws, regulations, interpretive positions or standards could harm our business.***

Our customers and potential customers conduct business in a variety of industries, including financial services, the public sector, healthcare and telecommunications. Regulators in certain industries have adopted and may in the future adopt regulations or interpretive positions regarding the use of cloud computing and other outsourced services. The costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, industry-specific laws, regulations and interpretive positions may limit our customers' use and adoption of our services and reduce overall demand for our services. Compliance with these regulations may also require us to devote greater resources to support certain customers, which may increase costs and lengthen sales cycles. For example, some financial services regulators have imposed guidelines for use of cloud computing services that mandate specific controls or require financial services enterprises to obtain regulatory approval prior to outsourcing certain functions. In the United States, a cybersecurity Executive Order released in May 2021 may heighten future compliance and incident reporting standards in order to obtain certain public sector contracts. If we are unable to comply with these guidelines or controls, or if our customers are unable to obtain regulatory approval to use our services where required, our business may be harmed. In addition, an inability to satisfy the standards of certain voluntary third-party certification bodies that our customers may expect, such as an attestation of compliance with the Payment Card Industry ("PCI") Data Security Standards, may have an adverse impact on our business and results. If in the future we are unable to achieve or maintain industry-specific certifications or other requirements or standards relevant to our customers, it may harm our business and adversely affect our results.

Further, in some cases, industry-specific, regionally-specific or product-specific laws, regulations or interpretive positions may impact our ability, as well as the ability of our customers, partners and data providers, to collect, augment, analyze, use, transfer and share personal and other information that is integral to certain services we provide. The interpretation of many of these statutes, regulations and rulings is evolving in the courts and administrative agencies and an inability to comply may have an adverse impact on our business and results. This impact may be particularly acute in countries that have passed or are considering passing legislation that requires data to remain localized "in country," as this may impose financial costs on companies required to store data in jurisdictions not of their choosing and to use nonstandard operational processes that add complexity and are difficult and costly to integrate with global processes. This is also true with respect to the global proliferation of laws regulating the financial services industry, including its use of cloud services. In Europe, the Digital Operational Resilience Act (DORA), which aims to ensure the resilience of the EU financial sectors, including through mandatory risk management, incident reporting, resilience testing and third-party outsourcing restrictions, was formally adopted by the Council of the EU in November 2022. The UK is advancing similar legislation and other countries may follow. Further, countries are considering legal frameworks on AI, which is a trend that may increase now that the European Commission has proposed the first such framework. Any failure or perceived failure by Salesforce to comply with such requirements could have an adverse impact on our business.

There are various statutes, regulations and rulings relevant to direct email marketing and text-messaging industries, including the Telephone Consumer Protection Act ("TCPA") and related Federal Communication Commission orders, which impose significant restrictions on the ability to utilize telephone calls and text messages to mobile telephone numbers as a means of communication, when the prior consent of the person being contacted has not been obtained. We have been, and may in the future be, subject to one or more class-action lawsuits, as well as individual lawsuits, containing allegations that one of our businesses or customers violated the TCPA. A determination that we or our customers violated the TCPA or other communications-based statutes could expose us to significant damage awards that could, individually or in the aggregate, materially harm our business. In addition, many jurisdictions across the world are currently considering, or have already begun implementing, changes to antitrust and competition laws, regulations or interpretative positions to enhance competition in digital markets and address practices by certain digital platforms that they perceive to be anticompetitive. These regulatory efforts could result in laws, regulations or interpretative positions that may require us to change certain of our business practices, undertake new compliance obligations or otherwise may have an adverse impact on our business and results.

***We have been and may in the future be sued by third parties for various claims, including alleged infringement of proprietary rights.***

We are involved in various legal matters arising from the normal course of business activities. These include claims, suits, government investigations and other proceedings involving alleged infringement of third-party patents and other intellectual property rights, as well as commercial, corporate and securities, labor and employment, class actions, wage and hour, antitrust, data privacy and other matters.

The software and Internet industries are characterized by the existence of many patents, trademarks, trade secrets and copyrights and by frequent litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. We have received in the past and may receive in the future communications from third parties, including practicing entities and

non-practicing entities, claiming that we have infringed their intellectual property rights. We have also been, and may in the future be, sued by third parties for alleged infringement of their claimed proprietary rights. Our technologies may be subject to injunction if they are found to infringe the rights of a third party or we may be required to pay damages, or both. Further, many of our subscription agreements require us to indemnify our customers for third-party intellectual property infringement claims, which would increase the cost to us of an adverse ruling on such a claim.

In addition, we have in the past been, and may in the future be, sued by third parties who seek to target us for actions taken by our customers, including through the use or misuse of our products. For example, we have been subject to allegations in legal proceedings that we should be liable for the use of certain of our products by third parties. Although we believe that such claims lack merit, such claims could cause reputational harm to our brand or result in liability.

Our exposure to risks associated with various claims, including claims related to the use of intellectual property as well as securities and related stockholder derivative claims, may be increased as a result of acquisitions of other companies. For example, we are subject to ongoing securities class action litigation and related stockholder derivative claims brought against Tableau and Slack that remain outstanding, and as to which we may ultimately be subject to liability or settlement costs. Additionally, we may have a lower level of visibility into the development process with respect to intellectual property or the care taken to safeguard against infringement risks with respect to acquired companies or technologies. In addition, third parties have made claims in connection with our acquisitions and may do so in the future, and they may also make infringement and similar or related claims after we have acquired technology that had not been asserted prior to our acquisition.

The outcome of any claims or litigation, regardless of the merits, is inherently uncertain. Any claims or lawsuits, and the disposition of such claims and lawsuits, whether through settlement or licensing discussions, or litigation, could be time-consuming and expensive to resolve, divert management attention from executing our business plan, result in efforts to enjoin our activities, lead to attempts on the part of other parties to pursue similar claims and, in the case of intellectual property claims, require us to change our technology, change our business practices, pay monetary damages or enter into short- or long-term royalty or licensing agreements.

Any adverse determination or settlement related to intellectual property claims or other litigation could prevent us from offering our services to others, could be material to our financial condition or cash flows, or both, or could otherwise adversely affect our operating results, including our operating cash flow in a particular period. In addition, depending on the nature and timing of any such dispute, an unfavorable resolution of a legal matter could materially affect our current or future results of operations or cash flows in a particular period.

***Any failure to obtain registration or protection of our intellectual property rights could impair our ability to protect our proprietary technology and our brand, causing us to incur significant expenses and harm our business.***

If we fail to protect our intellectual property rights adequately, our competitors may gain access to our technology, affecting our brand, causing us to incur significant expenses and harming our business. Any of our patents, trademarks or other intellectual property rights may be challenged by others or invalidated through administrative process or litigation. While we have many U.S. patents and pending U.S. and international patent applications, we may be unable to obtain patent protection for the technology covered in our patent applications or the patent protection may not be obtained quickly enough to meet our business needs. In addition, our existing patents and any patents issued in the future may not provide us with competitive advantages, or may be successfully challenged by third parties. Similar uncertainty applies to our U.S. and international trademark registrations and applications. Furthermore, legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability and scope of protection of intellectual property rights are uncertain, and we also may face proposals to change the scope of protection for some intellectual property rights in the U.S. and elsewhere. Effective patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret protection may not be available to us in every country in which our services are available and legal changes and uncertainty in various countries' intellectual property regimes may result in making conduct that we believe is lawful to be deemed violative of others' rights. The laws of some foreign countries may not be as protective of intellectual property rights as those in the U.S., and mechanisms for enforcement of intellectual property rights may be inadequate. Also, our involvement in standard-setting activity, our contribution to open source projects, various competition law regimes or the need to obtain licenses from others may require us to license our intellectual property in certain circumstances. Accordingly, despite our efforts, we may be unable to prevent third parties from using our intellectual property.

We may be required to spend significant resources and expense to monitor and protect our intellectual property rights. We may initiate claims or litigation against third parties for infringement of our proprietary rights or to establish the validity of our proprietary rights. If we fail to protect our intellectual property rights, it could impact our ability to protect our technology and brand. Furthermore, any litigation, whether or not it is resolved in our favor, could result in significant expense to us, cause us to divert time and resources from our core business, and harm our business.

***We may be subject to risks related to government contracts and related procurement regulations.***

Our contracts with federal, state, local and foreign government entities are subject to various procurement regulations and other requirements relating to their formation, administration and performance. We may be subject to audits and investigations

relating to our government contracts, and any violations could result in various civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, including termination of contracts, refunding or suspending of payments, forfeiture of profits, payment of fines, and suspension or debarment from future government business. In addition, such contracts may provide for termination by the government at any time, without cause. Any of these risks related to contracting with governmental entities could adversely impact our future sales and operating results.

***We are subject to governmental sanctions and export and import controls that could impair our ability to compete in international markets and may subject us to liability if we are not in full compliance with applicable laws.***

Our solutions are subject to export and import controls where we conduct our business activities, including the U.S. Commerce Department's Export Administration Regulations, U.S. Customs regulations, U.S. supply chain regulations and various economic and trade sanctions regulations established by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control. If we fail to comply with applicable trade laws, we and certain of our employees could be subject to substantial civil or criminal penalties, including the possible loss of trade privileges; fines, which may be imposed on us and responsible employees or managers; and, in extreme cases, the incarceration of responsible employees or managers. Obtaining necessary authorizations, including any required licenses, may be time-consuming, requires expenditure of corporate resources, is not guaranteed, and may result in the delay or loss of sales opportunities or the ability to realize value from certain acquisitions or engagements. Acquisitions may also subject us to successor liability and other integration compliance risks. Furthermore, U.S. export control laws and economic sanctions may prohibit or limit the transfer of certain products and services to U.S. embargoed or sanctioned countries, governments and parties. We can provide no assurance that any of the precautions we take to prevent our solutions from being provisioned or provided to U.S. sanctions targets in violation of applicable regulations will be effective, and, accordingly, our solutions could be provisioned or provided to those targets, including by our resellers or other third parties, which could have negative consequences for our business, including government investigations, penalties and reputational harm. Changes in our solutions or trade regulations may create delays in the introduction, sale and deployment of our solutions in international markets or prevent the export or import of our solutions to certain countries, governments or persons altogether. Any decreased use of our solutions or limitation on our ability to export or sell our solutions may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Import and export control regulations in the United States and other countries are subject to change and uncertainty, including as a result of geopolitical developments and relations between the United States and China, the United States and Russia and war in Europe.

### **Financial Risks**

***Because we generally recognize revenue from subscriptions for our services over the term of the subscription, downturns or upturns in new business may not be immediately reflected in our operating results.***

We generally recognize revenue from customers ratably over the terms of their subscription and support agreements, which are typically 12 to 36 months. As a result, most of the revenue we report in each quarter is the result of subscription and support agreements entered into during previous quarters. Consequently, a decline in new or renewed subscriptions in any one quarter may not be reflected in our revenue results for that quarter but will negatively impact our revenue in future quarters. Accordingly, the effect of significant downturns in sales and market acceptance of our services, and changes in our attrition rate, may not be fully reflected in our results of operations until future periods. Our subscription model also makes it difficult for us to rapidly increase our revenue through additional sales in any period, as revenue from new customers must be recognized over the applicable subscription and support term.

***If we experience significant fluctuations in our rate of anticipated growth and fail to balance our expenses with our revenue forecasts, our business could be harmed and the market price of our common stock could decline.***

Due to the unpredictability of future general economic and financial market conditions, including from the global economic impact of geopolitical conflict in Europe, the pace of change and innovation in enterprise cloud computing services, the impact of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, the growing complexity of our business, including the use of multiple pricing and packaging models and the increasing amount of revenue from software license sales, and our increasing focus on enterprise cloud computing services, we may not be able to realize our projected revenue growth plans. We plan our expense and investment levels based on estimates of future revenue and future anticipated rate of growth. We may not be able to adjust our spending appropriately if the addition of new subscriptions or the renewals of existing subscriptions fall short of our expectations, and unanticipated events may cause us to incur expenses beyond what we anticipated. A portion of our expenses may also be fixed in nature for some minimum amount of time, such as with costs capitalized to obtain revenue contracts, data center and infrastructure service contracts or office leases, so it may not be possible to reduce costs in a timely manner, or at all, without the payment of fees to exit certain obligations early. As a result, our revenues, operating results and cash flows may fluctuate significantly on a quarterly basis and revenue growth rates may not be sustainable and may decline in the future. In some periods, we have not been able to, and may not be able in the future to provide continued operating margin expansion, which could harm our business and cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

***Unanticipated changes in our effective tax rate and additional tax liabilities and global tax developments may impact our financial results.***

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and various other jurisdictions. Significant judgment is often required in the determination of our worldwide provision for income taxes. Our effective tax rate could be impacted by changes in our earnings and losses in countries with differing statutory tax rates, changes in operations, changes in non-deductible expenses, changes in the tax effects of stock-based compensation expense, changes in the valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities and our ability to utilize them, the applicability of withholding taxes, effects from acquisitions and changes in accounting principles and tax laws. Any changes, ambiguity or uncertainty in taxing jurisdictions' administrative interpretations, decisions, policies and positions could also materially impact our income tax liabilities.

We may also be subject to additional tax liabilities and penalties due to changes in non-income based taxes resulting from changes in federal, state, local or international tax laws, changes in taxing jurisdictions' administrative interpretations, decisions, policies and positions, results of tax examinations, settlements or judicial decisions, changes in accounting principles, or changes to our business operations, including as a result of acquisitions. Any resulting increase in our tax obligation or cash taxes paid could adversely affect our cash flows and financial results.

We are also subject to tax examinations or engaged in alternative resolutions in multiple jurisdictions. While we regularly evaluate new information that may change our judgment resulting in recognition, derecognition or changes in measurement of a tax position taken, there can be no assurance that the final determination of any examinations will not have an adverse effect on our operating results or financial position.

As our business continues to grow, increasing our brand recognition and profitability, we may be subject to increased scrutiny and corresponding tax disputes, which may impact our cash flows and financial results. Furthermore, our growing prominence may bring public attention to our tax profile, and if perceived negatively, may cause brand or reputational harm.

As we utilize our remaining tax credits and net operating loss carryforwards, we may be unable to mitigate our tax obligations to the same extent as in prior years, which could have a material impact to our future cash flows. In addition, changes to our operating structure, including changes related to acquisitions, may result in cash tax obligations.

Global tax developments applicable to multinational businesses may have a material impact to our business, cash flows from operating activities, or financial results. Such developments, for example, may include certain new provisions introduced by the Inflation Reduction Act, certain Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development's proposals including the implementation of the global minimum tax under the Pillar Two model rules, and the European Commission's and certain major jurisdictions' heightened interest in and taxation of companies participating in the digital economy. Furthermore, governments' responses to macroeconomic factors such as shrinking gross domestic product or increased inflation rates may lead to tax rule changes that could materially and adversely affect our cash flows and financial results.

***We are exposed to fluctuations in currency exchange rates that have in the past and could in the future negatively impact our financial results and cash flows from changes in the value of the U.S. Dollar versus local currencies.***

We primarily conduct our business in the following regions: the Americas, Europe and Asia Pacific. The expanding global scope of our business exposes us to risk of fluctuations in foreign currency markets, including in emerging markets. This exposure is the result of selling in multiple currencies, growth in our international investments, including data center expansion, additional headcount in foreign locations, and operating in countries where the functional currency is the local currency. Specifically, our results of operations and cash flows are subject to currency fluctuations primarily in Euro, British Pound Sterling, Japanese Yen, Canadian Dollar, Australian Dollar, Brazilian Real and Israeli Shekel against the U.S. Dollar. These exposures may change over time as business practices evolve, economic and political conditions change and evolving tax regulations come into effect. The fluctuations of currencies in which we conduct business can both increase and decrease our overall revenue and expenses for any given fiscal period. Furthermore, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, combined with the seasonality of our business, could affect our ability to accurately predict our future results and earnings.

Additionally, global events as well as geopolitical developments, including conflict in Europe, fluctuating commodity prices, trade tariff developments and inflation have caused, and may in the future cause, global economic uncertainty and uncertainty about the interest rate environment, which has and could in the future amplify the volatility of currency fluctuations. Although we attempt to mitigate some of this volatility and related risks through foreign currency hedging, our hedging activities are limited in scope and may not effectively offset the adverse financial impacts that may result from unfavorable movements in foreign currency exchange rates, which could adversely impact our financial condition or results of operations.

***Our debt service obligations, lease commitments and other contractual obligations may adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.***

As of January 31, 2023, we had a substantial level of outstanding debt, including our Senior Notes and the loan we assumed when we purchased 50 Fremont. We are also party to the Revolving Loan Credit Agreement, which provides for our \$3.0 billion Credit Facility. Although there were no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility as of January 31, 2023,

we may use the proceeds of future borrowings under the Credit Facility for general corporate purposes, which may include, without limitation, financing the consideration for and fees, costs and expenses related to any acquisition.

In addition to the outstanding and potential debt obligations above, we have also recorded substantial liabilities associated with noncancellable future payments on our long-term lease agreements. We also have significant other contractual commitments, such as commitments with infrastructure service providers, which are not reflected on our consolidated balance sheets.

Maintenance of our indebtedness and contractual commitments and any additional issuances of indebtedness could:

- impair our ability to obtain additional financing in the future for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, general corporate or other purposes;
- cause us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flows from operations toward debt service obligations and principal repayments; and
- make us more vulnerable to downturns in our business, our industry or the economy in general.

Our ability to meet our expenses and debt obligations will depend on our future performance, which will be affected by financial, business, economic, regulatory and other factors. We will not be able to control many of these factors, such as economic conditions and governmental regulations. Further, our operations may not generate sufficient cash to enable us to service our debt or contractual obligations resulting from our leases. If we fail to make a payment on our debt, we could be in default on such debt. If we are at any time unable to generate sufficient cash flows from operations to service our indebtedness when payment is due, we may be required to attempt to renegotiate the terms of the instruments relating to the indebtedness, seek to refinance all or a portion of the indebtedness or obtain additional financing. There can be no assurance that we would be able to successfully renegotiate such terms, that any such refinancing would be possible or that any additional financing could be obtained on terms that are favorable or acceptable to us. Any new or refinanced debt may be subject to substantially higher interest rates, which could adversely affect our financial condition and impact our business. In addition, we may seek debt financing to fund future acquisitions. We can offer no assurance that we can obtain debt financing on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

In addition, adverse changes by any rating agency to our credit ratings may negatively impact the value and liquidity of both our debt and equity securities, as well as the potential costs associated with a refinancing of our debt. Downgrades in our credit ratings could also affect the terms of any such refinancing or future financing or restrict our ability to obtain additional financing in the future.

The indentures governing our Senior Notes and the Revolving Loan Credit Agreement impose restrictions on us and require us to maintain compliance with specified covenants. Our ability to comply with these covenants may be affected by events beyond our control. A failure to comply with the covenants and other provisions of our outstanding debt could result in events of default under such instruments, which could permit acceleration of all of our debt and borrowings. Any required repayment of our debt as a result of a fundamental change or other acceleration would lower our current cash on hand such that we would not have those funds available for use in our business.

Lease accounting guidance requires that we record a liability for operating lease activity on our consolidated balance sheet, which increases both our assets and liabilities and therefore may impact our ability to obtain the necessary financing from financial institutions at commercially viable rates or at all. Our lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease. Periods beyond the noncancellable term of the lease are included in the measurement of the lease liability and associated asset only when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise the associated extension option or waive the termination option. We reassess the lease term if and when a significant event or change in circumstances occurs within our control. The potential impact of these options to extend could be material to our financial position and financial results.

***Current and future accounting pronouncements and other financial and nonfinancial reporting standards may negatively impact our financial results.***

We regularly monitor our compliance with applicable financial and nonfinancial reporting standards and review new pronouncements and interpretations that are relevant to us. As a result of new financial or nonfinancial standards or pronouncements, changes to existing standards or pronouncements and changes in their interpretation, we may be required to change our accounting policies, to alter our operational policies, to implement new or enhance existing systems so that they reflect new or amended financial reporting standards, and to adjust our published financial statements. For example, proposed reporting requirements such as the SEC proposals related to the enhancement and standardization of climate-related disclosures may require us to change our accounting policies, to alter our operational policies and to implement new or enhance existing systems so that they reflect new or amended financial reporting standards, or to restate our published financial statements. Such changes may have an adverse effect on our business, financial position and operating results, or cause an adverse deviation from our revenue and operating profit targets, which may negatively impact our financial results.



## Risks Related to Owning Our Common Stock

*Our quarterly results are likely to fluctuate, which may cause the value of our common stock to decline substantially.*

Our quarterly results are likely to fluctuate. Fluctuations have occurred due to known and unknown risks, such as the sudden and unanticipated effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and rising interest rates. In addition, our fiscal fourth quarter has historically been our strongest quarter for new business and renewals, and the year-over-year compounding effect of this seasonality in billing patterns and overall new business and renewal activity causes the value of invoices that we generate in the fourth quarter to continually increase in proportion to our billings in the other three quarters of our fiscal year. As a result, our fiscal first quarter has typically in the past been our largest collections and operating cash flow quarter.

Additionally, some of the important factors that may cause our revenues, operating results and cash flows to fluctuate from quarter to quarter include:

- general economic or geopolitical conditions, including the impacts of the conflict in Europe, financial market conditions, increasing costs of operation and foreign currency exchange rates, any of which can adversely affect either our customers' ability or willingness to purchase additional subscriptions or upgrade their services, or delay prospective customers' purchasing decisions, reduce the value of new subscription contracts, or affect attrition rates;
- our ability to retain and increase sales to existing customers, attract new customers and satisfy our customers' requirements;
- the attrition rates for our services;
- the rate of expansion and productivity of our sales force;
- the length of the sales cycle for our services;
- new product and service introductions by our competitors;
- our success in selling our services to large enterprises;
- changes in unearned revenue and remaining performance obligation, due to seasonality, the timing of and compounding effects of renewals, invoice duration, size and timing, new business linearity between quarters and within a quarter, average contract term, the collectability of invoices related to multi-year agreements, the timing of license software revenue recognition, or fluctuations due to foreign currency movements, all of which may impact implied growth rates;
- our ability to realize benefits from strategic partnerships, acquisitions or investments;
- variations in the revenue mix of our services and growth rates of our subscription and support offerings, including the timing of software license sales and sales offerings that include an on-premise software element for which the revenue allocated to that deliverable is recognized upfront;
- the seasonality of our sales cycle, including software license sales, and timing of contract execution and the corresponding impact on revenue recognized at a point in time;
- changes in our pricing policies and terms of contracts, whether initiated by us or as a result of competition, customer preference or other factors;
- expenses associated with our pricing policies and terms of contracts, such as the costs of customer SMS text usage paid by us and the related impacts to our gross margin;
- the seasonality of our customers' businesses, especially our Commerce service offering customers, including retailers and branded manufacturers;
- fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates such as with respect to the U.S. Dollar against the Euro and British Pound Sterling;
- the amount and timing of operating costs and capital expenditures related to the operations and expansion of our business;
- the number of new employees, including the cost to recruit and train such employees;
- the timing of commission, bonus and other compensation payments to employees, including decisions to guarantee some portion of commissions payments in connection with extraordinary events;
- the cost, timing and management effort required for the introduction of new features to our services;
- the costs associated with acquiring new businesses and technologies and the follow-on costs of integration and consolidating the results of acquired businesses;
- expenses related to our real estate or changes in the nature or extent of our use of existing real estate, including our office leases and our data center capacity and expansion;

- timing of additional investments in our enterprise cloud computing application and platform services and in our consulting services;
- expenses related to significant, unusual or discrete events, which are recorded in the period in which the events occur;
- extraordinary expenses such as litigation or other dispute-related settlement payments;
- income tax effects resulting from, but not limited to, tax law changes, court decisions on tax matters, global tax developments applicable to multinational corporations, changes in operations or business structures and acquisition activity;
- the timing of payroll and other withholding tax expenses, which are triggered by the payment of bonuses and when employees exercise their vested stock options;
- technical difficulties or interruptions in our services;
- changes in interest rates and our mix of investments, which impact the return on our investments in cash and marketable securities;
- conditions, and particularly sudden changes, in the financial markets, which have impacted and may continue to impact the value and liquidity of our investment portfolio;
- changes in the fair value of our strategic investments in early-to-late-stage privately held and public companies, including temporary impairments, which could negatively and materially impact our financial results, particularly in periods of significant market fluctuations;
- equity or debt issuances, including as consideration in or in conjunction with acquisitions;
- the timing of stock awards to employees and the related adverse financial statement impact of having to expense those stock awards on a straight-line basis over their vesting schedules;
- evolving regulations of cloud computing and cross-border data transfer restrictions and similar regulations;
- regulatory compliance and acquisition costs; and
- the impact of new accounting pronouncements and associated system implementations.

Many of these factors are outside of our control, and the occurrence of one or more of them might cause our operating results to vary widely. If we fail to meet or exceed operating results expectations or if securities analysts and investors have estimates and forecasts of our future performance that are unrealistic or that we do not meet, the market price of our common stock could decline. In addition, if one or more of the securities analysts who cover us adversely change their recommendations regarding our stock, the market price of our common stock could decline.

***The market price of our common stock is likely to be volatile and could subject us to litigation.***

The trading prices of the securities of technology companies have historically been highly volatile. Accordingly, the market price of our common stock has been and is likely to continue to be subject to wide fluctuations. Factors affecting the market price of our common stock include:

- variations in our operating results, earnings per share, cash flows from operating activities, unearned revenue, remaining performance obligation, year-over-year growth rates for individual service offerings and other financial and non-financial metrics, and how those results compare to analyst expectations;
- variations in, and limitations of, the various financial and other metrics and modeling used by analysts in their research and reports about our business;
- forward-looking guidance to industry and financial analysts related to, for example, future revenue, current remaining performance obligation, cash flows from operating activities and earnings per share, the accuracy of which may be impacted by various factors, many of which are beyond our control, including general economic and market conditions and unanticipated delays in the integration of acquired companies as a result of regulatory review;
- our ability to meet or exceed forward-looking guidance we have given or to meet or exceed the expectations of investors, analysts or others; our ability to give forward-looking guidance consistent with past practices; and changes to or withdrawal of previous guidance or long-range targets;
- changes in the estimates of our operating results or changes in recommendations by securities analysts that elect to follow our common stock;
- announcements of technological innovations, new services or service enhancements, strategic alliances or significant agreements by us or by our competitors;
- announcements by us or by our competitors of mergers or other strategic acquisitions, or rumors of such transactions involving us or our competitors;
- announcements of customer additions and customer cancellations or delays in customer purchases;



- the coverage of our common stock by the financial media, including television, radio and press reports and blogs;
- recruitment or departure of key personnel, such as the recent departure of our former co-CEO;
- disruptions in our service due to computer hardware, software, network or data center problems;
- the economy as a whole, geopolitical conditions, including global trade and health concerns, market conditions in our industry and the industries of our customers;
- trading activity or positions by a limited number of stockholders who together beneficially own a significant portion of our outstanding common stock, as well as other institutional or activist investors;
- the issuance of shares of common stock by us, whether in connection with an acquisition or a capital-raising transaction;
- the inability to execute on our Share Repurchase Program as planned, including failure to meet internal or external expectations around the timing or price of share repurchases, and any reductions or discontinuances of repurchases thereunder;
- issuance of debt or other convertible securities;
- the inability to conclude that our internal controls over financial reporting are effective;
- changes to our credit ratings; and
- ESG and other issues impacting our reputation.

In addition, if the market for technology stocks or the greater securities market in general experience uneven investor confidence, the market price of our common stock has and could in the future decline for reasons unrelated to our business, operating results or financial condition. The market price of our common stock has and might in the future also decline in reaction to events that affect other companies within, or outside, our industry even if these events do not directly affect us. Some companies that have experienced volatility in the trading price of their stock have been the subject of securities class action litigation, such as the securities litigation against Slack that was brought before our acquisition. Such litigation, whether against Salesforce or an acquired subsidiary, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources and liability resulting from or the settlement of such litigation could result in material adverse impacts to our operating cash flows or results of operations for a given period.

***Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws and Delaware law might discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of the Company or changes in our management and, therefore, depress the market price of our common stock.***

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that could depress the market price of our common stock by acting to discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of the Company or changes in our management that the stockholders of the Company may deem advantageous. These provisions among other things:

- permit the board of directors to establish the number of directors;
- authorize the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock that our board could use to implement a stockholder rights plan (also known as a "poison pill");
- prohibit stockholder action by written consent, which requires all stockholder actions to be taken at a meeting of our stockholders;
- provide that the board of directors is expressly authorized to make, alter or repeal our bylaws; and
- establish advance notice requirements for nominations for election to our board or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by stockholders at annual stockholder meetings.

In addition, Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company. Section 203 imposes certain restrictions on merger, business combinations and other transactions between us and holders of 15 percent or more of our common stock.

## **General Risks**

***The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and related public health measures have materially affected how we and our customers are operating our businesses, and have in the past materially affected our operating results and cash flows; the duration and extent to which this will impact our future results of operations and cash flows remain uncertain.***

The COVID-19 pandemic and related public health measures have materially affected how we and our customers are operating our businesses, and have in the past materially affected our operating results and cash flows; the duration and extent to which this will impact our future results remain uncertain. We have in the past and may in the future deem it advisable to alter, postpone or cancel entirely additional customer, employee and industry events.

Changes in our work environment and workforce in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic have and could in the future adversely affect our operations. In particular, although most of our offices have reopened, we have offered a significant percentage of our employees the flexibility in the amount of time they work in an office. This presents risks for our real estate portfolio and strategy and presents operational and workplace culture challenges that may adversely affect our business. Even as the pandemic moves into endemic stages, our employees may be exposed to health risks and government directives may require us to again close certain of our offices that have since been reopened.

Our operations were negatively affected by a range of external factors related to the COVID-19 pandemic that are not within our control, and COVID-19 remains a public health emergency in certain parts of the world, which could impact the operations of our business infrastructure and service providers in such parts of the world and delay our security measures, business processes, product development and foreign investments. As we continue to monitor the situation and public health guidance throughout the world, we may adjust our current policies and practices, and existing and new precautionary measures could negatively affect our operations.

The duration and extent of the long-term impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and related economic conditions on our financial condition or results of operations remains uncertain. Due to our subscription-based business model, these effects may not be fully reflected in our results of operations until future periods. If there is a substantial impact on our customers' business or the productivity of our employees or partners, our results of operations and overall financial performance may be harmed. The global macroeconomic effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and related impacts on our customers' business operations and their demand for our products and services may persist for an indefinite period, even after the COVID-19 pandemic has subsided. In addition, the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic may heighten other risks described in this "Risk Factors" section.

***Volatile and significantly weakened global economic conditions have in the past and may in the future adversely affect our industry, business and results of operations.***

Our overall performance depends in part on worldwide economic and geopolitical conditions. The United States and other key international economies have experienced significant economic and market downturns in the past, and are likely to experience additional cyclical downturns from time to time in which economic activity is impacted by falling demand for a variety of goods and services, restricted credit, poor liquidity, reduced corporate profitability, volatility in credit, equity and foreign exchange markets, inflation, bankruptcies and overall uncertainty with respect to the economy. These economic conditions can arise suddenly, as did the conditions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic, and the full impact of such conditions can be difficult to predict. In addition, geopolitical and domestic political developments, such as existing and potential trade wars and other events beyond our control, such as conflict in Europe, have increased levels of political and economic unpredictability globally and increase the volatility of global financial markets. Moreover, these conditions have affected and may continue to affect the rate of IT spending; could adversely affect our customers' ability or willingness to attend our events or to purchase our enterprise cloud computing services; have delayed and may delay customer purchasing decisions; have reduced and may in the future reduce the value and duration of customer subscription contracts; and we expect these conditions will adversely affect our customer attrition rates. All of these risks and conditions could materially adversely affect our future sales and operating results.

***Natural disasters and other events beyond our control have in the past and may in the future materially adversely affect us.***

Natural disasters or other catastrophic events have in the past and may in the future cause damage or disruption to our operations, international commerce and the global economy, and thus could have a strong negative effect on us. Our business operations, the business operations of third-party providers or suppliers that we rely on to conduct our business and the business operations of our customers are subject to interruption by natural disasters, fire, power shutoffs or shortages, actual or threatened public health emergencies and other events beyond our control. Although we maintain crisis management and disaster response plans, such events could make it difficult or impossible for us to deliver our services to our customers, and could decrease demand for our services. Our corporate headquarters, and a significant portion of our personnel, research and development activities, IT systems and other critical business operations, are located near major seismic faults in the San Francisco Bay Area. Because we do not carry earthquake insurance for direct earthquake-related losses, with the exception of the building that we own in San Francisco, and significant recovery time could be required to resume operations, our financial condition and operating results could be materially and adversely affected in the event of a major earthquake or catastrophic event, and the adverse effects of any such catastrophic event would be exacerbated if experienced at the same time as another unexpected and adverse event. For example, wildfires have resulted in power shut-offs in the San Francisco Bay Area and are likely to occur in the future, and this could adversely affect the work-from-home operations of our employees in the San Francisco Bay Area.

***Climate change may have an impact on our business.***

While we seek to mitigate our business risks associated with climate change by establishing robust environmental programs and partnering with organizations who are also focused on mitigating their own climate-related risks, we recognize

that there are inherent climate-related risks wherever business is conducted. Any of our primary locations may be vulnerable to the adverse effects of climate change. For example, our offices globally have historically experienced, and are projected to continue to experience, climate-related events at an increasing frequency, including drought, water scarcity, heat waves, cold waves, flooding, wildfires and resultant air quality impacts and power shutoffs associated with wildfire prevention. Furthermore, it is more difficult to mitigate the impact of these events on our employees to the extent they work from home. Changing market dynamics, global policy developments and the increasing frequency and impact of extreme weather events on critical infrastructure in the United States and elsewhere have the potential to disrupt our business, the business of third-party providers or suppliers that we rely on to conduct our business and the business of our customers, and may cause us to experience higher attrition, losses and additional costs to maintain or resume operations. Additionally, failure to uphold, meet or make timely forward progress against our public commitments and goals related to climate action could adversely affect our reputation with investors, suppliers and customers, our financial performance or our ability to recruit and retain talent.

#### **ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

#### **ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

As of January 31, 2023, our executive and principal offices for sales, marketing, professional services, development and administration consisted of approximately 1.6 million square feet of leased and owned property in San Francisco. Excluded from this amount is approximately 0.8 million square feet in San Francisco that is currently sublet, as well as approximately 0.7 million square feet in San Francisco currently available to sublease as we continued consolidating and subleasing additional real estate leases in fiscal 2023.

We also lease office space for our operations in various locations throughout the United States as well as office space in a number of countries in Europe, North America, Asia, South America, Africa and Australia.

We operate data centers in the U.S., Europe and Asia pursuant to various co-location lease arrangements.

Beginning in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2023, we made a decision to exit or reduce office space in select locations within certain markets under operating leases. See Note 10 Restructuring in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information regarding our select real estate exits and office space reductions within certain markets.

We believe that our existing facilities and offices are adequate to meet our current requirements. If we require additional space, we believe that we will be able to obtain such space on acceptable, commercially reasonable terms.

#### **ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

We evaluate all claims and lawsuits with respect to their potential merits, our potential defenses and counterclaims, settlement or litigation potential and the expected effect on us. Our technologies may be subject to injunction if they are found to infringe the rights of a third party. In addition, many of our subscription agreements require us to indemnify our customers for third-party intellectual property infringement claims, which could increase the cost to us of an adverse ruling on such a claim.

The outcome of any claims or litigation, regardless of the merits, is inherently uncertain. Any claims and other lawsuits, and the disposition of such claims and lawsuits, whether through settlement or litigation, could be time-consuming and expensive to resolve, divert our attention from executing our business plan, result in efforts to enjoin our activities, lead to attempts by third parties to seek similar claims and, in the case of intellectual property claims, require us to change our technology, change our business practices, pay monetary damages or enter into short- or long-term royalty or licensing agreements.

For more information regarding legal proceedings see Note 14 "Legal Proceedings and Claims" to the consolidated financial statements in Item 8 of Part II.

#### **ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.

#### ITEM 4A. INFORMATION ABOUT OUR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following sets forth certain information regarding our current executive officers as of February 28, 2023 (in alphabetical order):

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position</b>
Marc Benioff	58	Chair of the Board, CEO and co-Founder
Parker Harris	56	Director, Chief Technology Officer and co-Founder
Brent Hyder	58	President and Chief People Officer
Brian Millham	53	President and Chief Operating Officer
Sundeep Reddy	50	Executive Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer
Srinivas Tallapragada	53	President and Chief Engineering Officer
Amy Weaver	55	President and Chief Financial Officer

*Marc Benioff* is Chair of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and co-Founder of Salesforce and a pioneer of cloud computing. Mr. Benioff has served as Chief Executive Officer since 2001 and under his leadership, Salesforce has become the #1 provider of CRM software globally. Mr. Benioff was named Innovator of the Decade by Forbes and recognized as one of the World's 50 Greatest Leaders by Fortune and 10 Best-Performing CEOs by Harvard Business Review. As a member of the World Economic Forum (WEF) Board of Trustees, Mr. Benioff serves as the inaugural chair of WEF's Forum Center for the Fourth Industrial Revolution in San Francisco. Mr. Benioff currently serves as Chair of the Salesforce Foundation. Mr. Benioff received his B.S. in Business Administration from the University of Southern California, where he also serves on the Board of Trustees.

*Parker Harris* has served as a Director since August 2018 and as our Chief Technology Officer since September 2016. Mr. Harris co-founded Salesforce in February 1999 and has served in senior technical positions since inception, including Executive Vice President, Technology from December 2004 to February 2013. Prior to Salesforce, Mr. Harris co-founded Left Coast Software, a Java consulting firm, and served as its Vice President from October 1996 to February 1999. Mr. Harris received his B.A. in English Literature from Middlebury College.

*Brent Hyder* has served as our President and Chief People Officer since September 2019. Prior to joining Salesforce, Mr. Hyder served in several senior management roles at Gap Inc., a global clothing and accessories retailer, from 2004 to 2019, including Executive Vice President and Chief People Officer from February 2018 to September 2019, Executive Vice President, Global Talent and Sustainability from May 2017 to February 2018, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, Gap from June 2016 to May 2017 and Senior Vice President, Human Resources, Gap from September 2014 to June 2016. Mr. Hyder holds a B.A. in Retail Management from Brigham Young University.

*Brian Millham* has served as our President and Chief Operating Officer since August 2022. Mr. Millham has been with Salesforce since its inception in 1999, most recently serving as Chief Customer Success Officer and Chief Operating Officer, Global Distribution from February 2022 to August 2022. From February 2021 to February 2022, he served as President, Customer Success Group and Chief Operating Officer, Worldwide Distribution. From August 2018 to February 2021, Mr. Millham served as President, Customer Success Group. From June 2017 to August 2018, Mr. Millham served as Executive Vice President, Americas Commercial, and B-to-C Sales, Global Strategy. Previously, Mr. Millham served in various leadership roles in business development, account management and sales. Mr. Millham received his B.A. from the University of California, Berkeley.

*Sundeep Reddy* has served as our Chief Accounting Officer since September 2021. Prior to joining Salesforce, Mr. Reddy served in a variety of corporate finance leadership roles at McKesson Corporation, a pharmaceutical distribution company, from 2013 to 2021, including Senior Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer from July 2018 to September 2021, Senior Vice President, Assistant Controller from June 2017 to July 2018, Senior Vice President, McKesson Technology Solutions Finance and Accounting from March 2017 to June 2017 and Vice President, Controller of McKesson Technology Solutions from December 2013 to February 2017. Mr. Reddy is a Certified Public Accountant and received his B.B.A. from Georgia State University and M.B.A. from Emory University.

*Srinivas Tallapragada* has served as our President and Chief Engineering Officer since December 2019. Prior to this, he served as our President, Technology from June 2018 to December 2019, Executive Vice President, Engineering from March 2014 to June 2018 and Senior Vice President, Engineering from May 2012 to February 2014. Prior to Salesforce, Mr. Tallapragada served as Senior Vice President at Oracle Corporation from April 2011 to June 2012 and as Senior Vice President at SAP Labs from February 2009 to April 2011. Previously, Mr. Tallapragada held various technical management roles at Oracle, Infosys and Asian Paints. Mr. Tallapragada currently serves on the Board of Directors of GoDaddy Inc. Mr. Tallapragada received his masters degree from the School of Human Resources at XLRI, Jamshedpur and B.T. in Computer Science from the National Institute of Technology, Warangal.

*Amy Weaver* has served as our President and Chief Financial Officer since February 2021. Prior to this, she served as our President and Chief Legal Officer from January 2020 to January 2021, President, Legal & Corporate Affairs and General

Counsel from February 2017 to January 2020, Executive Vice President and General Counsel from July 2015 to February 2017 and Senior Vice President and General Counsel from October 2013 to July 2015. Prior to Salesforce, Ms. Weaver served as Executive Vice President and General Counsel at Univar Inc., a global chemical distributor, from December 2010 to June 2013 and Senior Vice President and Deputy General Counsel at Expedia, Inc., an online travel services provider, from July 2005 to December 2010. Previously, Ms. Weaver practiced law at Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP and Perkins Coie LLP. She also served as a clerk on the U.S. Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit and as a legislative assistant to a member of the Hong Kong Legislative Council. Ms. Weaver currently serves on the Board of Directors of McDonald's Corporation and Habitat for Humanity International. Ms. Weaver received her B.A. in Political Science from Wellesley College and J.D. from Harvard Law School.

## PART II.

### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

#### Market Information for Common Stock

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "CRM."

#### Dividend Policy

We have never paid any cash dividends on our common stock. Our board of directors currently intends to retain any future earnings to support operations and to finance the growth and development of our business and does not intend to pay cash dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future. Any future determination related to our dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our board.

#### Stockholders

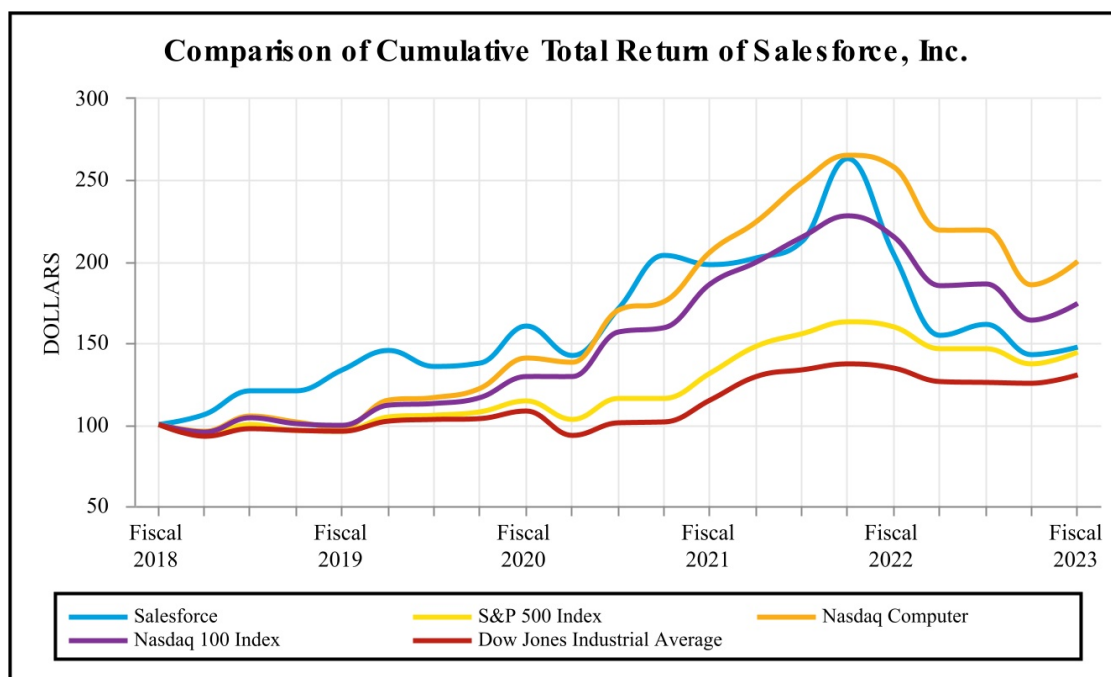
As of January 31, 2023, there were 433 registered stockholders of record of our common stock, including The Depository Trust Company, which holds shares of Salesforce common stock on behalf of an indeterminate number of beneficial owners.

#### Stock Performance Graph

The following shall not be deemed incorporated by reference into any of our other filings under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

The graph below compares the cumulative total stockholder return on our common stock with the cumulative total return on the Standard & Poor's 500 Index ("S&P 500 Index"), Nasdaq Computer & Data Processing Index ("Nasdaq Computer"), the Nasdaq 100 Index and the Dow Jones Industrial Average for each of the last five fiscal years ended January 31, 2023, assuming an initial investment of \$100. Data for the S&P 500 Index, Nasdaq Computer, Nasdaq 100 Index and Dow Jones Industrial Average assume reinvestment of dividends.

The comparisons in the graph below are based upon historical data and are not indicative of, nor intended to forecast, future performance of our common stock.



	1/31/2018	1/31/2019	1/31/2020	1/31/2021	1/31/2022	1/31/2023
Salesforce	\$ 100	\$ 133	\$ 160	\$ 198	\$ 204	\$ 147
S&P 500 Index	100	96	114	132	160	144
Nasdaq Computer	100	98	141	206	258	200
Nasdaq 100 Index	100	99	129	186	215	174
Dow Jones Industrial Average	100	96	108	120	134	130

## Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

## Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Share repurchases of the Company's common stock for the three months ended January 31, 2023 were as follows (in millions, except for average price paid per share):

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased (1)	Average Price Paid Per Share (2)	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Program (1)	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Program
November 2022	6	\$150.48	6	\$7,400
December 2022	9	132.11	9	6,273
January 2023	2	139.76	2	6,000
Total	17		17	

(1) In August 2022, the Board of Directors authorized a program to repurchase up to \$10.0 billion of the Company's common stock (the "Share Repurchase Program"). In February 2023, the Board of Directors authorized an additional \$10.0 billion in repurchases under the Share Repurchase Program, for an aggregate total authorized of \$20.0 billion. The Share Repurchase Program does not have a fixed expiration date and does not obligate the Company to acquire any specific number of shares. Under the Share Repurchase Program, shares of common stock may be repurchased using a variety of methods, including privately negotiated and/or open market transactions, including under plans complying with Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, as part of accelerated share repurchases and other methods. The timing, manner, price and amount of any repurchases are determined by the Company in its discretion and depend on a variety of factors, including legal requirements, price and economic and market conditions. All repurchases disclosed in the table were made pursuant to the publicly announced Share Repurchase Program.

(2) Average price paid per share includes costs associated with the repurchases, when applicable.

## ITEM 6. RESERVED

## ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion contains forward-looking statements, including, without limitation, our expectations and statements regarding our outlook and future revenues, expenses, results of operations, liquidity, plans, strategies and management objectives and any assumptions underlying any of the foregoing. Our actual results may differ significantly from those projected in the forward-looking statements. Our forward-looking statements and factors that might cause future actual results to differ materially from our recent results or those projected in the forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, those discussed in the section titled "Forward-Looking Information" and "Risk Factors" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Except as required by law, we assume no obligation to update the forward-looking statements or our risk factors for any reason.

The following section generally discusses fiscal 2023 and 2022 items and year-to-year comparisons between fiscal 2023 and 2022, as well as certain fiscal 2021 items. Discussions of fiscal 2021 items and year-to-year comparisons between fiscal 2022 and 2021 that are not included in this Form 10-K can be found in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II, Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022.

### Overview

Salesforce, Inc. is a global leader in customer relationship management ("CRM") technology that brings companies and customers together in the digital age. Founded in 1999, we enable companies of every size and industry to take advantage of



powerful technologies to connect to their customers in a whole new way and help them transform their businesses around the customer in this digital-first world.

Our Customer 360 platform unites sales, service, marketing, commerce and IT teams by connecting customer data across systems, apps and devices to create a complete view of customers. With this single source of customer truth, teams can be more responsive, productive and efficient, deliver intelligent, personalized experiences across every channel and increase productivity. With Slack, we provide a digital headquarters where companies, employees, governments and stakeholders can create success from anywhere.

We continue to focus on several key growth levers, including driving multiple service offering adoption, increasing our penetration with enterprise and international customers and our industry-specific reach with more vertical software solutions. These growth levers often require a more sophisticated go-to-market approach and, as a result, we may incur additional costs upfront to obtain new customers and expand our relationships with existing customers, including additional sales and marketing expenses specific to subscription and support revenue. As a result, we have seen that customers with many of these characteristics drive higher annual revenues and have lower attrition rates than our company average.

In addition to our focus on top line growth levers, we are also focused on reducing our operating expenses to improve our operating margin. For example, in January 2023, we announced a restructuring plan (the “Plan”) intended to reduce operating costs, improve operating margins, and continue advancing our ongoing commitment to profitable growth. The Plan includes a reduction of our workforce by approximately 10 percent and select real estate exits and office space reductions within certain markets. We expect to see improvements in our operating expenses across all operating categories, with the most opportunity in sales and marketing expense and general and administrative expenses. We plan to continue to grow and innovate our business and service offerings and expand our leadership role in the cloud computing industry.

#### Highlights from the Fiscal Year 2023

- **Revenue:** For fiscal 2023, revenue was \$31.4 billion, an increase of 18 percent year-over-year.
- **Earnings per Share:** For fiscal 2023, diluted earnings per share was \$0.21 as compared to diluted earnings per share of \$1.48 from a year ago.
- **Cash:** Cash provided by operations for fiscal 2023 was \$7.1 billion, an increase of 19 percent year-over-year. Total cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities as of January 31, 2023 was \$12.5 billion.
- **Remaining Performance Obligation:** Total remaining performance obligation as of January 31, 2023 was approximately \$48.6 billion, an increase of 11 percent year-over-year. Current remaining performance obligation as of January 31, 2023 was approximately \$24.6 billion, an increase of 12 percent year-over-year.
- **Share Repurchase Program:** In August 2022, our Board of Directors authorized a program to repurchase up to \$10.0 billion of our common stock. During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023, we repurchased approximately 28 million shares of our common stock for approximately \$4.0 billion. As of January 31, 2023, we were authorized to purchase a remaining \$6.0 billion of our common stock under the Share Repurchase Program. In February 2023, the Board of Directors authorized an additional \$10.0 billion in repurchases under the Share Repurchase Program, for an aggregate total authorized of \$20.0 billion.
- **Restructuring:** In January 2023, we announced a restructuring plan (the “Plan”) intended to reduce operating costs, improve operating margins, and continue advancing our ongoing commitment to profitable growth. The Plan includes a reduction of our workforce and select real estate exits and office space reductions within certain markets. For fiscal 2023, we incurred approximately \$828 million related to the Plan.

While we continue to see growth in our total revenues, macroeconomic factors have impacted our business and our customers’ businesses in ways that are difficult to isolate and quantify. Beginning in July 2022, we saw more measured buying behavior from our customers resulting in stretched sales cycles, additional approval layers required from our customers and deal compression. These trends continued in the second half of fiscal 2023. Slower growth in new and renewal business, particularly if sustained, impacts our remaining performance obligation, revenues and our ability to meet financial guidance and long-term targets.

In addition, the expanding global scope of our business and the heightened volatility of global markets, expose us to the risk of fluctuations in foreign currency markets. Foreign currency fluctuations negatively impacted revenues by approximately four percent in the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023 and negatively impacted our current remaining performance obligation by approximately one percent as of January 31, 2023 compared to what we would have reported as of January 31, 2022 using constant currency rates. During fiscal 2023, the United States Dollar has strengthened significantly against certain foreign currencies in the markets in which we operate, particularly against the Euro, British Pound Sterling and Japanese Yen. Based on the continued volatility in foreign currency markets, we expect lower revenue growth in the near-term compared to past results. If these conditions continue throughout fiscal 2024, they could have a material adverse impact on our near-term results and our ability to accurately predict our future results and earnings. The impact of these fluctuations could also be compounded by the



seasonality of our business in which our fourth quarter has historically been our strongest quarter for new business and renewals.

#### **Fiscal Year**

Our fiscal year ends on January 31. References to fiscal 2023, for example, refer to the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023.

#### **Operating Segments**

We operate as one segment. See Note 1 “Summary of Business and Significant Accounting Policies” to the consolidated financial statements for a discussion about our segments.

#### **Sources of Revenues**

We derive our revenues from two sources: subscription and support revenues and professional services and other revenues. Subscription and support revenues accounted for approximately 93 percent of our total revenues for fiscal 2023.

Subscription and support revenues include subscription fees from customers accessing our enterprise cloud computing services (collectively, “Cloud Services”), software license revenues from the sales of term and perpetual licenses, and support revenues from the sale of support and updates beyond the basic subscription fees or related to the sales of software licenses. Our Cloud Services allow customers to use our multi-tenant software without taking possession of the software. Revenue is generally recognized ratably over the contract term. Subscription and support revenues also include revenues associated with term and perpetual software licenses that provide the customer with a right to use the software as it exists when made available. Revenues from software licenses are generally recognized at the point in time when the software is made available to the customer. Revenue from support and updates is recognized as such support and updates are provided, which is generally ratably over the contract term. Changes in contract duration for multi-year licenses can impact the amount of revenues recognized upfront. Revenues from software licenses represent less than ten percent of total subscription and support revenue for fiscal 2023.

The revenue growth rates of each of our service offerings, as described below in “Results of Operations,” fluctuate from quarter to quarter and over time. Additionally, we manage the total balanced product portfolio to deliver solutions to our customers and, as a result, the revenue result for each offering is not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for any subsequent quarter. In addition, some of our Cloud Service offerings have similar features and functions. For example, customers may use our Sales, Service or Platform service offerings to record account and contact information, which are similar features across these service offerings. Depending on a customer’s actual and projected business requirements, more than one service offering may satisfy the customer’s current and future needs. We record revenue based on the individual products ordered by a customer, not according to the customer’s business requirements and usage.

Our growth in revenues is also impacted by attrition. Attrition represents the reduction or loss of the annualized value of our contracts with customers. We calculate our attrition rate at a point in time on a trailing twelve-month basis as of the end of each month. As of January 31, 2023, our attrition rate, excluding MuleSoft, Tableau and Slack, was below 7.5 percent. Beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2024, Mulesoft and Tableau will be included in our attrition rate calculation, which we expect to slightly increase our attrition rate going forward.

We continue to maintain a variety of customer programs and initiatives, which, along with increasing enterprise adoption, have helped keep our attrition rate consistent as compared to the prior year. Consistent attrition rates play a role in our ability to maintain growth in our subscription and support revenues.

#### ***Seasonal Nature of Unearned Revenue, Accounts Receivable and Operating Cash Flow***

Unearned revenue primarily consists of billings to customers for our subscription service. Over 90 percent of the value of our billings to customers is for our subscription and support service. We generally invoice our customers in advance, in annual installments, and typical payment terms provide that our customers pay us within 30 days of invoice. Amounts that have been invoiced are recorded in accounts receivable and in unearned revenue or in revenue depending on whether transfer of control to customers has occurred. In general, we collect our billings in advance of the subscription service period. We typically issue renewal invoices in advance of the renewal service period, and depending on timing, the initial invoice for the subscription and services contract and the subsequent renewal invoice may occur in different quarters. There is a disproportionate weighting toward annual billings in the fourth quarter, primarily as a result of large enterprise account buying patterns. Our fourth quarter has historically been our strongest quarter for new business and renewals. The year-on-year compounding effect of this seasonality in both billing patterns and overall new and renewal business causes the value of invoices that we generate in the fourth quarter for both new business and renewals to increase as a proportion of our total annual billings. Accordingly, because of this billing activity, our first quarter is typically our largest collections and operating cash flow quarter. Generally, our third quarter has historically been our smallest operating cash flow quarter. Unearned revenues, accounts receivable and operating

cash flow may also be impacted by acquisitions. For example, operating cash flows may be adversely impacted by acquisitions due to transaction costs, financing costs such as interest expense and lower operating cash flows from the acquired entity.

#### ***Remaining Performance Obligation***

Our remaining performance obligation represents all future revenue under contract that has not yet been recognized as revenue and includes unearned revenue and unbilled amounts. Our current remaining performance obligation represents future revenue under contract that is expected to be recognized as revenue in the next 12 months.

Remaining performance obligation is not necessarily indicative of future revenue growth and is influenced by several factors, including seasonality, the timing of renewals, average contract terms, foreign currency exchange rates and fluctuations in new business growth. Remaining performance obligation is also impacted by acquisitions. Unbilled portions of the remaining performance obligation denominated in foreign currencies are revalued each period based on the period end exchange rates. For multi-year subscription agreements billed annually, the associated unbilled balance and corresponding remaining performance obligation are typically high at the beginning of the contract period, zero just prior to renewal, and increase if the agreement is renewed. Low remaining performance obligation attributable to a particular subscription agreement is often associated with an impending renewal but may not be an indicator of the likelihood of renewal or future revenue from such customer. Changes in contract duration or the timing of delivery of professional services can impact remaining performance obligation as well as the allocation between current and non-current remaining performance obligation.

### **Cost of Revenues and Operating Expenses**

#### ***Cost of Revenues***

Cost of subscription and support revenues primarily consists of expenses related to delivering our service and providing support, including the costs of data center capacity, certain fees paid to various third parties for the use of their technology, services and data, employee-related costs such as salaries and benefits, and allocated overhead. Our cost of subscription and support revenues also includes amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, such as the amortization of the cost associated with an acquired company's research and development efforts. Also included in the cost of subscription and support revenues are expenses incurred supporting the free user base of Slack, including third-party hosting costs and employee-related costs, including stock-based compensation expense, specific to customer experience and technical operations.

Cost of professional services and other revenues consists primarily of employee-related costs associated with these services, including stock-based compensation expense, the cost of subcontractors, certain third-party fees and allocated overhead. We believe that our professional services organization facilitates the adoption of our service offerings, helps us to secure larger subscription revenue contracts and supports our customers' success. The cost of professional services may exceed revenues from professional services in future fiscal periods.

#### ***Research and Development***

Research and development expenses consist primarily of salaries and related expenses, including stock-based compensation expense and allocated overhead.

#### ***Marketing and Sales***

Marketing and sales expenses make up the majority of our operating expenses and consist primarily of salaries and related expenses, including stock-based compensation expense and commissions, for our sales and marketing staff, as well as payments to partners, marketing programs and allocated overhead. Marketing programs consist of advertising, events, corporate communications, brand building and product marketing activities. We capitalize certain costs to obtain customer contracts, such as commissions, and amortize these costs on a straight-line basis. As such, the timing of expense recognition for these commissions is not consistent with the timing of the associated cash payment.

Our marketing and sales expenses include amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, such as the amortization of the cost associated with an acquired company's trade names, customer lists and customer relationships.

#### ***General and Administrative***

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries and related expenses, including stock-based compensation expense, for finance and accounting, legal, internal audit, human resources and management information systems personnel, professional services fees and allocated overhead.

We allocate overhead such as information technology infrastructure, rent and occupancy charges based on headcount. Employee benefit costs and taxes are allocated based upon a percentage of total compensation expense. As such, these types of expenses are reflected in each cost of revenue and operating expense category.

### **Restructuring**

Restructuring, related to the January 2023 Plan, consist primarily of charges related to employee transition, severance payments, employee benefits and share-based compensation as well as exit charges associated with office space reductions. The actions associated with the employee restructuring under the Plan are expected to be substantially complete by the end of our fiscal 2024, subject to local law and consultation requirements. The actions associated with the real estate restructuring under the Plan are expected to be fully complete in fiscal 2026. Restructuring excludes allocated overhead.

### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, costs and expenses and related disclosures. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and assumptions. Our actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We believe that of our significant accounting policies, which are described in Note 1 “Summary of Business and Significant Accounting Policies” to our consolidated financial statements, the following accounting policies and specific estimates involve a greater degree of judgment and complexity.

*Revenue Recognition - Contracts with Multiple Performance Obligations.* We enter into contracts with our customers that may include promises to transfer multiple Cloud Services, software licenses, premium support and professional services. A performance obligation is a promise in a contract with a customer to transfer products or services that are distinct. Determining whether products and services are distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately or combined as one unit of accounting may require significant judgment.

Cloud Services and software licenses are distinct as such offerings are often sold separately. In determining whether professional services are distinct, we consider the following factors for each professional services agreement: availability of the services from other vendors, the nature of the professional services, the timing of when the professional services contract was signed in comparison to the subscription start date and the contractual dependence of the service on the customer’s satisfaction with the professional services work. To date, we have generally concluded that professional services included in contracts with multiple performance obligations are distinct.

We allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation on a relative standalone selling price (“SSP”) basis. The SSP is the price at which we would sell a promised product or service separately to a customer. Judgment is required to determine the SSP for each distinct performance obligation. We determine SSP by considering our overall pricing objectives and market conditions. Significant pricing practices taken into consideration include our discounting practices, the size and volume of our transactions, the customer demographic, the geographic area where services are sold, price lists, our go-to-market strategy, historical sales and contract prices. In instances where we do not sell or price a product or service separately, we determine the estimated standalone selling price using information that may include market conditions or other observable inputs. As our go-to-market strategies evolve, we may modify our pricing practices in the future, which could result in changes to SSP.

In certain cases, we are able to establish SSP based on observable prices of products or services sold separately in comparable circumstances to similar customers. We use a single amount to estimate SSP when it has observable prices. If SSP is not directly observable, for example when pricing is highly variable, we use a range of SSP. We determine the SSP range using information that may include pricing practices or other observable inputs. We typically have more than one SSP for individual products and services due to the stratification of those products and services by customer size and geography.

*Business Combinations.* Accounting for business combinations requires us to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially at the acquisition date with respect to tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed and pre-acquisition contingencies. We use our best estimates and assumptions to accurately assign fair value to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date as well as the useful lives of those acquired intangible assets.

Critical estimates in valuing certain of the intangible assets and goodwill we have acquired are:

- future expected cash flows from subscription and support contracts, professional services contracts, other customer contracts and acquired developed technologies and patents;
- historical and expected customer attrition rates and anticipated growth in revenue from acquired customers;
- assumptions about the period of time the acquired trade name will continue to be used in our offerings;
- discount rates;
- uncertain tax positions and tax-related valuation allowances assumed;
- fair value of assumed equity awards; and

- fair value of pre-existing relationships.

Unanticipated events and circumstances may occur that may affect the accuracy or validity of such assumptions, estimates or actual results.

*Income Taxes.* Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts that are more likely than not expected to be realized based on the weighting of positive and negative evidence. Future realization of deferred tax assets ultimately depends on the existence of sufficient taxable income of the appropriate character, for example, ordinary income or capital gains, within the carryback or carryforward periods available under the applicable tax law. We regularly review the deferred tax assets for recoverability based on historical taxable income, projected future taxable income, the expected timing of the reversals of existing temporary differences and tax planning strategies. Our judgment regarding future profitability may change due to many factors, including future market conditions and the ability to successfully execute our business plans and tax planning strategies. Should there be a change in the ability to recover deferred tax assets, our income tax provision would increase or decrease in the period in which the assessment is changed.

Our tax positions are subject to income tax audits by multiple tax jurisdictions throughout the world. We recognize the tax benefit of an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the position is sustainable upon examination by the taxing authority, based on the technical merits. The tax benefit recognized is measured as the largest amount of benefit which is greater than 50 percent likely to be realized upon settlement with the taxing authority. We recognize interest accrued and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in our income tax provision.

*Strategic Investments.* Accounting for strategic investments in privately held debt and equity securities in which we do not have a controlling interest or significant influence requires us to make significant estimates and assumptions.

Valuations of privately held securities are inherently complex and require judgment due to the lack of readily available market data. Privately held debt and equity securities are valued using significant unobservable inputs or data in an inactive market and the valuation requires our judgment due to the absence of market prices and inherent lack of liquidity. The carrying values of our privately held equity securities are adjusted if there are observable price changes in a same or similar security from the same issuer or if there are identified events or changes in circumstances that may indicate impairment, as discussed below. In determining the estimated fair value for these investments, we utilize the most recent data available and apply valuation methods, including the market approach and option pricing models ("OPM"), adjusted to reflect the specific rights and preferences of the classes of securities we hold. Such information available to us from investee companies is supplemented with estimates such as volatility and expected time to liquidity.

We assess our privately held debt and equity securities strategic investment portfolio quarterly for impairment. Our impairment analysis encompasses an assessment of both qualitative and quantitative analyses of key factors including the investee's financial metrics, market acceptance of the product or technology, and the rate at which the investee is using its cash. Depending on our contractual rights as an investor, investee specific information available to us to make this assessment may be limited or may be available on a delayed basis. If the investment is considered to be impaired, we record the investment at fair value by recognizing an impairment through the consolidated statement of operations and establishing a new carrying value for the investment.

The particular privately held debt and equity securities we hold, and their rights and preferences relative to those of other securities within the capital structure, may impact the magnitude by which our investment value moves in relation to movement of the total enterprise value of the company. As a result, our investment value in a specific company may move by more or less than any change in the value of that overall company. An immediate decrease of ten percent in the enterprise values of our largest privately held equity securities, representing 37 percent of our total strategic investments as of January 31, 2023, could result in a \$115 million reduction in the value of our investment portfolio.

## Results of Operations

The following tables set forth selected data for each of the periods indicated (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,					
	2023	% of Total Revenues	2022	% of Total Revenues	2021	% of Total Revenues
Revenues:						
Subscription and support	\$ 29,021	93 %	\$ 24,657	93 %	\$ 19,976	94 %
Professional services and other	2,331	7	1,835	7	1,276	6
Total revenues	31,352	100	26,492	100	21,252	100
Cost of revenues (1)(2):						
Subscription and support	5,821	19	5,059	19	4,154	20
Professional services and other	2,539	8	1,967	8	1,284	6
Total cost of revenues	8,360	27	7,026	27	5,438	26
Gross profit	22,992	73	19,466	73	15,814	74
Operating expenses (1)(2):						
Research and development	5,055	16	4,465	17	3,598	17
Marketing and sales	13,526	43	11,855	44	9,674	45
General and administrative	2,553	8	2,598	10	2,087	10
Restructuring	828	3	0	0	0	0
Total operating expenses	21,962	70	18,918	71	15,359	72
Income from operations	1,030	3	548	2	455	2
Gains (losses) on strategic investments, net	(239)	(1)	1,211	5	2,170	10
Other expense	(131)	0	(227)	(1)	(64)	0
Income before benefit from (provision for) income taxes	660	2	1,532	6	2,561	12
Benefit from (provision for) income taxes	(452)	(1)	(88)	(1)	1,511	7
Net income	\$ 208	1 %	\$ 1,444	5 %	\$ 4,072	19 %

(1) Amounts related to amortization of intangible assets acquired through business combinations, as follows (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,					
	2023	% of Total Revenues	2022	% of Total Revenues	2021	% of Total Revenues
Cost of revenues	\$ 1,035	3 %	\$ 897	3 %	\$ 662	3 %
Marketing and sales	916	3	727	3	459	2

(2) Amounts related to stock-based compensation expense, as follows (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,					
	2023	% of Total Revenues	2022	% of Total Revenues	2021	% of Total Revenues
Cost of revenues	\$ 499	2 %	\$ 386	1 %	\$ 241	1 %
Research and development	1,136	3	918	4	703	4
Marketing and sales	1,256	4	1,104	4	941	4
General and administrative	368	1	371	1	305	1
Restructuring	20	0	0	0	0	0

The following table sets forth selected balance sheet data and other metrics for each of the periods indicated (in millions, except remaining performance obligation, which is presented in billions):

	As of	
	January 31, 2023	January 31, 2022
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	\$ 12,508	\$ 10,537
Unearned revenue	17,376	15,628
Remaining performance obligation	48.6	43.7
Principal due on our outstanding debt obligations (1)	10,682	10,686

(1) Amounts do not include operating or financing lease obligations.

Remaining performance obligation represents contracted revenue that has not yet been recognized, which includes unearned revenue and unbilled amounts that will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

### ***Impact of Acquisitions***

The comparability of our operating results for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023 compared to the same period in fiscal 2022 was impacted by our recent acquisitions, including the acquisition of Slack Technologies, Inc. (“Slack”) in July 2021, our largest acquisition to date, such that approximately six months of Slack revenues and expenses are included in fiscal 2022 whereas 12 months of Slack operations are included in fiscal 2023. In our discussion of changes in our results of operations for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023 compared to the same period in fiscal 2022, we may quantitatively disclose the impact of our acquired products and services for the one-year period subsequent to the acquisition date for the growth in certain of our revenues where such discussions would be meaningful. Expense contributions from our recent acquisitions for each of the respective period comparisons generally were not separately identifiable due to the integration of these businesses into our existing operations or were insignificant to our results of operations during the periods presented.

### **Fiscal Year Ended January 31, 2023 and 2022**

#### ***Revenues***

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		Variance	
	2023	2022	Dollars	Percent
Subscription and support	\$ 29,021	\$ 24,657	\$ 4,364	18 %
Professional services and other	2,331	1,835	496	27
Total revenues	\$ 31,352	\$ 26,492	\$ 4,860	18 %

The increase in subscription and support revenues for fiscal 2023 was primarily caused by volume-driven increases from new business, which includes new customers, upgrades, additional subscriptions from existing customers and acquisition activity. Pricing was not a significant driver of the increase in revenues for either period. Revenues from term and perpetual software licenses, which are recognized at a point in time, represent approximately six percent and seven percent of total subscription and support revenues for fiscal 2023 and 2022, respectively. Subscription and support revenues accounted for approximately 93 percent of our total revenues for fiscal 2023 and 2022.

For business combinations prior to fiscal 2023, we recorded unearned revenue related to acquired contracts from acquired entities at fair value on the date of acquisition. As a result, we did not recognize certain revenues related to these acquired contracts that the acquired entities would have otherwise recorded as an independent entity. In fiscal 2023, we adopted Accounting Standards Update No. 2021-08, “Business Combinations (Topic 805): Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers” (“ASU 2021-08”) which requires contract liabilities (i.e., unearned revenue) acquired in a business combination to be recognized and measured in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, thereby eliminating the previously unrecognized would-be revenue. The adoption of ASU 2021-08 did not materially impact our results of operations in fiscal 2023.

The increase in professional services and other revenues was due primarily to the higher demand for services from an increased number of customers.

### Subscription and Support Revenues by Service Offering

Subscription and support revenues consisted of the following (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,				
	2023	As a % of Total Subscription and Support Revenues	2022	As a % of Total Subscription and Support Revenues	Growth Rate
Sales	\$ 6,831	24 %	\$ 5,989	24 %	14 %
Service	7,369	25	6,474	26	14
Platform and Other	5,967	20	4,509	19	32
Marketing and Commerce	4,516	16	3,902	16	16
Data	4,338	15	3,783	15	15
Total	\$ 29,021	100 %	\$ 24,657	100 %	18 %

Our Industry Offerings revenue is included in one of the above service offerings depending on the primary service purchased. Slack revenues are included in Platform and Other. Data is comprised of revenue from Analytics and Integration service offerings.

Data subscription and support revenues include revenues from term and perpetual software licenses, which are recognized at the point in time when the software is made available to the customer. Therefore, we expect Data to experience greater volatility in revenues period to period compared to our other service offerings. Additionally, as we transition customers within the Data offering from perpetual and term software licenses to subscription based services, revenue associated with such customers will generally be recognized ratably over the contract term, resulting in potentially less revenue in the period the customer transitions but potentially increasing revenues over the remaining term.

### Revenues by Geography

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,				
	2023	As a % of Total Revenues	2022	As a % of Total Revenues	Growth Rate
Americas	\$ 21,250	68 %	\$ 17,983	68 %	18 %
Europe	7,163	23	6,016	23	19
Asia Pacific	2,939	9	2,493	9	18
Total	\$ 31,352	100 %	\$ 26,492	100 %	18 %

Revenues by geography are determined based on the region of the Salesforce contracting entity, which may be different than the region of the customer. The increase in revenues across all regions was due primarily to the continued execution of our business and growth strategy, including increasing our geographic reach primarily through extending our go-to-market capabilities globally. During fiscal 2023, revenues outside of the Americas were negatively impacted by foreign currency fluctuations by approximately ten percent compared to fiscal 2022.

### Cost of Revenues

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,				
	2023	As a % of Total Revenues	2022	As a % of Total Revenues	Variance Dollars
Subscription and support	\$ 5,821	19 %	\$ 5,059	19 %	\$ 762
Professional services and other	2,539	8 %	1,967	8 %	572
Total cost of revenues	\$ 8,360	27 %	\$ 7,026	27 %	\$ 1,334

For fiscal 2023, the increase in cost of revenues was primarily due to an increase of \$638 million in employee-related costs, including stock-based compensation expense. We have increased our headcount associated with our data centers, customer support and professional services by 27 percent since fiscal 2022 to meet the higher demand for services from our customers as well as from our fiscal 2023 acquisition of Traction on Demand. Fiscal 2023 cost of revenues, as a percentage of revenues, were consistent to that of fiscal 2022.

We intend to continue to invest additional resources in our enterprise cloud computing services and data center capacity to allow us to scale with our customers and continuously evolve our security measures. We also plan to add employees in our



professional services group to facilitate the adoption of our services. The timing of these expenses is expected to affect our cost of revenues, both in terms of absolute dollars and as a percentage of revenues, in the near term.

### *Operating Expenses*

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,					
	2023	As a % of Total Revenues	2022	As a % of Total Revenues	Variance Dollars	
Research and development	\$ 5,055	16 %	\$ 4,465	17 %	\$ 590	
Marketing and sales	13,526	43	11,855	44	1,671	
General and administrative	2,553	8	2,598	10	(45)	
Restructuring	828	3	0	0	828	
Total operating expenses	\$ 21,962	70 %	\$ 18,918	71 %	\$ 3,044	

For fiscal 2023, the increase in research and development expenses was primarily due to an increase of approximately \$547 million in employee-related costs, including stock-based compensation expense. Our research and development headcount increased by three percent since fiscal 2022 in order to improve and extend our service offerings, develop new technologies and integrate acquired companies. Fiscal 2023 research and development expenses, as a percentage of revenues, decreased compared to fiscal 2022 primarily due to our hiring pause that began in the second half of fiscal 2023 as well as our January 2023 restructuring plan.

We expect that research and development expenses will increase in absolute dollars and may increase as a percentage of revenues in the near term as we continue to invest in technology to support the development of new, and improve existing, technologies and the integration of acquired technologies.

For fiscal 2023, the increase in marketing and sales expenses was primarily due to an increase of \$1.3 billion in employee-related costs, including the amortization of deferred commissions and stock-based compensation expense. Our marketing and sales headcount increased by three percent since fiscal 2022 primarily due to hiring additional sales personnel to focus on adding new customers and increasing penetration within our existing customer base. Fiscal 2023 marketing and sales expenses as a percentage of revenue decreased compared to fiscal 2022 primarily due to our hiring pause that began in the second half of fiscal 2023, our January 2023 restructuring plan and decreased marketing expenses.

We expect that marketing and sales expenses will increase in absolute dollars and may decrease as a percentage of revenues in the near term as we focus on leveraging our self-serve and partner-led channels and increasing our sales productivity.

For fiscal 2023, the decrease in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to decreased third-party and miscellaneous expenses. Our general and administrative headcount increased by five percent since fiscal 2022 as we added personnel to support our growth. General and administrative expenses, as a percentage of revenue, decreased primarily due to our hiring pause in the second half of fiscal 2023, our January 2023 restructuring plan and real estate exits that occurred in fiscal 2023.

We expect that general and administrative expenses may increase in absolute dollars and may decrease as a percentage of revenues in the near term as we continue to invest in process efficiency initiatives.

In fiscal 2023, approximately \$828 million of costs were incurred related to the January 2023 restructuring plan, of which approximately \$683 million relates to employee transition, severance payments, employee benefits and stock-based compensation expense and \$145 million relates to exit charges associated with office space reductions. We expect to incur approximately \$600 million to \$1.1 billion in charges in connection with the Plan in the near term.

### Other Income and Expenses

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		Variance Dollars
	2023	2022	
Gains (losses) on strategic investments, net	\$ (239)	\$ 1,211	\$ (1,450)
Other expense	(131)	(227)	96

Gains (losses) on strategic investments, net consists primarily of mark-to-market adjustments related to our publicly held equity securities, observable price adjustments related to our privately held equity securities and other adjustments including impairments. Our strategic investment portfolio continues to be affected by high public equity market volatility as well as challenging market conditions for companies in which we hold private equity or debt investments. In fiscal 2023 these factors resulted in impairments on privately held equity and debt securities of \$491 million, partially offset by \$180 million in unrealized gains on privately held equity securities.

Other expense primarily consists of interest expense on our debt as well as our finance leases, offset by interest income on our marketable securities portfolio. Other expense decreased primarily due to an increase in investment income from rising interest rates offset by an increase in interest expense primarily driven by our issuance of \$8.0 billion Senior Notes in July 2021.

### Benefit From (Provision For) Income Taxes

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		Variance Dollars
	2023	2022	
Provision for income taxes	\$ (452)	\$ (88)	\$ (364)
Effective tax rate	68 %	6 %	

In fiscal 2023, we recognized a tax provision of \$452 million on a pretax income of \$660 million. The majority of the tax provision was related to taxes from profitable jurisdictions outside of the United States which includes withholding taxes. Our effective tax rate may fluctuate due to changes in our domestic and foreign earnings, or material discrete tax items, or a combination of these factors resulting from transactions or events, for example, acquisitions, changes to our operating structure and other macroeconomic factors.

In fiscal 2022, we recognized a tax provision of \$88 million on a pretax income of \$1.5 billion. Our tax provision was primarily due to taxes from profitable jurisdictions outside of the United States, which was offset by a net US tax benefit primarily due to excess tax benefits from stock based compensation.

The Inflation Reduction Act was signed into law in August 2022. The Inflation Reduction Act introduced new provisions, including a 15 percent corporate alternative minimum tax for certain large corporations that have at least an average of \$1 billion adjusted financial statement income over a consecutive three-tax-year period. The corporate minimum tax will be effective for fiscal 2024. While we do not anticipate this change to be significant, it could impact our consolidated financial position. We continue to monitor and analyze new information, interpretations and guidance.

### Fiscal Year Ended January 31, 2022 and 2021

For a discussion of the year ended January 31, 2022 compared to the year ended January 31, 2021, refer to Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 31, 2022.

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

At January 31, 2023, our principal sources of liquidity were cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities totaling \$12.5 billion and accounts receivable of \$10.8 billion. Our cash equivalents and marketable securities are comprised primarily of corporate notes and obligations, U.S. treasury securities, U.S. agency obligations, asset-backed securities, foreign government obligations, mortgage-backed obligations, covered bonds, time deposits, money market mutual funds and municipal securities. Our credit agreement (the "Revolving Loan Credit Agreement"), which as of January 31, 2023 provides the ability to borrow up to \$3.0 billion in unsecured financing (the "Credit Facility"), also serves as a source of liquidity.

Cash from operations could continue to be affected by various risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to, the risks detailed in Part I, Item 1A titled "Risk Factors." We believe our existing cash, cash equivalents, marketable securities, cash provided by operating activities, unbilled amounts related to contracted non-cancelable subscription agreements, which is not reflected on the balance sheet, and, if necessary, our borrowing capacity under our Credit Facility will be sufficient to meet our working capital, capital expenditure and debt maintenance needs over the next 12 months.

In the future, we may enter into arrangements to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, services and technologies and intellectual property rights. To facilitate these acquisitions or investments, we may seek additional equity or debt financing, which may not be available on terms favorable to us or at all, impacting our ability to complete subsequent acquisitions or investments.

## Cash Flows

For fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 our cash flows were as follows (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 7,111	\$ 6,000	\$ 4,801
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,989)	(14,536)	(3,971)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(3,562)	7,838	1,194

### Operating Activities

The net cash provided by operating activities during fiscal 2023 was related to net income of \$208 million, adjusted for non-cash items including \$3.8 billion of depreciation and amortization and \$3.3 billion related to stock-based compensation expense. Cash provided by operating activities can be significantly impacted by factors such as growth in new business, timing of cash receipts from customers, vendor payment terms and timing of payments to vendors. Cash provided by operating activities during fiscal 2023 was further benefited by the change in unearned revenue of \$1.7 billion, partially offset by the change in costs capitalized to obtain revenue contracts, net of \$2.3 billion and accounts receivable, net of \$1.0 billion due to cash collections. Cash provided by operating activities was impacted by the provision from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 which became effective in fiscal 2023 and requires the capitalization and amortization of research and development costs. The change increased our cash taxes paid in fiscal 2023. As our business continues to grow and our expenses remain in line with or less than our revenue growth, we expect to continue to see growth in net cash provided by operating activities.

The net cash provided by operating activities during fiscal 2022 was primarily related to net income of \$1.4 billion, adjusted for non-cash items including \$3.3 billion of depreciation and amortization and \$2.8 billion related to stock-based expense offset by \$1.2 billion related to gains on strategic investments. Cash provided by operating activities during fiscal 2022 was further benefited by the change in unearned revenue of \$2.6 billion, partially offset by accounts receivable, net of \$1.8 billion.

### Investing Activities

The net cash used in investing activities during fiscal 2023 was primarily related to capital expenditures of \$798 million, net outflows of \$557 million from marketable securities activity, cash consideration for acquisitions of approximately \$439 million and net outflows of \$195 million from strategic investment activity.

The net cash used in investing activities during fiscal 2022 was primarily related to cash consideration for the acquisitions of Slack and Acumen, as well as other acquisitions, net of cash acquired, of approximately \$14.9 billion. Net cash used in investing activities was impacted by net inflows of \$574 million from marketable securities activity and \$483 million from strategic investment activity.

### Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities during fiscal 2023 consisted primarily of \$4.0 billion from repurchases of common stock partially offset by \$861 million from proceeds from equity plans.

Net cash provided by financing activities during fiscal 2022 consisted primarily of \$7.9 billion of net proceeds from our July 2021 issuance of Senior Notes and \$1.3 billion from proceeds from equity plans, partially offset by payments related to the Slack Convertible Notes, net of associated capped call proceeds of \$1.2 billion.

## Debt

As of January 31, 2023, we had senior unsecured debt outstanding, with maturities starting in April 2023 through July 2061. The total carrying value of this debt was \$10.6 billion, of which \$1.0 billion is related to the 2023 Senior Notes due in the next 12 months. In addition, we had senior secured notes outstanding related to our loan on our purchase of an office building located at 50 Fremont Street in San Francisco ("50 Fremont"), due in June 2023, with a total carrying value of \$182 million. We were in compliance with all debt covenants as of January 31, 2023.

In December 2020, we entered into the Revolving Loan Credit Agreement, which provides for a \$3.0 billion unsecured revolving Credit Facility that matures in December 2025. There were no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility as of January 31, 2023. We may use the proceeds of future borrowings under the Credit Facility for general corporate purposes,

which may include, without limitation, financing the consideration for, fees, costs and expenses related to any acquisition. In April 2022, we amended the Revolving Loan Credit Agreement to reflect certain immaterial administrative changes.

We do not have any special purpose entities and we do not engage in off-balance sheet financing arrangements.

### **Share Repurchase Program**

In August 2022, the Board of Directors authorized a program to repurchase up to \$10.0 billion of our common stock (the “Share Repurchase Program”). The Share Repurchase Program does not have a fixed expiration date and does not obligate us to acquire any specific number of shares. During the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023, we repurchased approximately 28 million shares of our common stock for approximately \$4.0 billion at an average cost of \$144.94. All repurchases were made in open market transactions. As of January 31, 2023, we were authorized to purchase a remaining \$6.0 billion of the Company’s common stock under the Share Repurchase Program. In February 2023, the Board of Directors authorized an additional \$10.0 billion in repurchases under the Share Repurchase Program, for an aggregate total authorized of \$20.0 billion. Subsequent to January 31, 2023, we have paid approximately \$0.3 billion through March 6, 2023 for additional shares under the Share Repurchase Program.

The Inflation Reduction Act was signed into law in August 2022. It introduced a new 1 percent excise tax imposed on certain stock repurchases made after December 31, 2022. It did not impact our financing cash flows in fiscal 2023. The excise tax may apply to future repurchases and could impact our financing cash flows.

### **Contractual Obligations**

Our principal commitments consist of obligations under leases for office space, co-location data center facilities and our development and test data center, as well as leases for computer equipment, software, furniture and fixtures. As of January 31, 2023, the future non-cancelable minimum payments under these commitments were approximately \$4.7 billion, with payments of \$933 million due in the next 12 months and \$3.8 billion due thereafter. As of January 31, 2023, we have additional operating leases that have not yet commenced totaling \$0.4 billion. We generally expect to satisfy these commitments with cash on hand and cash provided by operating activities.

In addition to our leasing arrangements, we have other contractual commitments associated with agreements that are enforceable and legally binding, including those with infrastructure service providers. Our total commitments under these agreements are \$6.5 billion, of which payments of \$1.1 billion are due in the next 12 months and \$5.4 billion are due thereafter. We generally expect to satisfy these commitments with cash on hand and cash provided by operating activities.

During fiscal 2023 and in future fiscal years, we have made, and expect to continue to make, additional investments in our infrastructure to scale our operations to increase productivity and enhance our security measures. We plan to upgrade or replace various internal systems to scale with our overall growth. While we continue to make investments in our infrastructure including offices, information technology and data centers, as well as investments with infrastructure service providers, to provide capacity for the growth of our business, our strategy may continue to change related to these investments and we may slow the pace of our investments.

### **Other Future Obligations**

Our overall acquisition strategy may evolve to require integration and business operation changes that may result in incremental income tax costs. The timing and amount of a tax cash payment, if any, is uncertain and would be based upon a number of factors, including our integration plans, valuations related to intercompany transactions, the tax rate in effect at the time, potential negotiations with the taxing authorities and potential litigation. Additionally, as we utilize our remaining tax credits and net operating loss carryforwards, we expect an increase in future cash taxes.

The Inflation Reduction Act was signed into law in August 2022. The Inflation Reduction Act introduced new provisions, including a 15 percent corporate alternative minimum tax for certain large corporations that have at least an average of \$1 billion adjusted financial statement income over a consecutive three-tax-year period. The corporate minimum tax will be effective in fiscal 2024. While we do not anticipate this change to be significant, it could impact our consolidated financial position. We continue to monitor and analyze new information, interpretation and guidance.

Additionally, related to the restructuring plan announced in January 2023, we expect approximately \$1.2 billion to \$1.7 billion in future cash expenditures, primarily related to workforce costs such as severance payments.

## Environmental, Social, Governance

We believe the business of business is to make the world a better place for all of our stakeholders, including our stockholders, customers, employees, partners, the planet and the communities in which we work and live. We believe that values drive value, and that effectively managing our priority Environmental, Social and Governance (“ESG”) topics will help create long-term value for our investors. We also believe that transparently disclosing the goals and relevant metrics related to our ESG programs will allow our stakeholders to be informed about our progress.

Our ESG disclosures include our annual stakeholder impact report, our Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures (“TCFD”) report, Sustainability Bond report and others as required by location regulations. The disclosures are informed by an internal ESG prioritization assessment refreshed in fiscal 2022, which assessed topics based on their potential impact to both our own enterprise value creation and the environment and society more broadly. The assessment gathered input from a number of our key internal and external stakeholders, such as investors, customers, suppliers, our employees and executives, non-governmental organizations and sector organizations. Our ESG disclosures are also informed by relevant topics identified through third-party ESG reporting organizations, frameworks and standards, such as the TCFD. More information on our key ESG programs, goals and commitments, and key metrics can be found in our annual Stakeholder Impact Report, <https://salesforce.com/stakeholder-impact-report>.

Website references throughout this document are provided for convenience only, and the content on the referenced websites is not incorporated by reference into this report.

While we believe that our ESG goals align with our long-term growth strategy and financial and operational priorities, they are aspirational and may change, and there is no guarantee or promise that they will be met.

**ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

We are exposed to financial market risks, including changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates and equity investment risks. This exposure has increased due to recent financial market movements and changes to our expectations of near-term possible movements caused by the impact of the macroeconomic environment and COVID-19 as discussed in more detail below.

**Foreign Currency Exchange Risk**

We primarily conduct our business in the following locations: the United States, Europe, Canada, Latin America, Asia Pacific and Japan. The expanding global scope of our business exposes us to the risk of fluctuations in foreign currency markets, including emerging markets. This exposure is the result of selling in multiple currencies, growth in our international investments, including data center expansion, costs associated with third-party infrastructure providers, additional headcount in foreign countries, and operating in countries where the functional currency is the local currency. Specifically, our results of operations and cash flows are subject to fluctuations in the following currencies: the Euro, British Pound Sterling, Japanese Yen, Canadian Dollar, Australian Dollar and Brazilian Real against the United States Dollar ("USD"). These exposures may change over time as business practices evolve and economic conditions change, including market impacts associated with COVID-19. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates could have an adverse impact on our financial results and cash flows.

**Foreign Currency Transaction Risk**

Our foreign currency exposures typically arise from selling annual and multi-year subscriptions in multiple currencies, customer accounts receivable, intercompany transfer pricing arrangements and other intercompany transactions. Our foreign currency management objective is to minimize the effect of fluctuations in foreign exchange rates on selected assets or liabilities without exposing us to additional risk associated with transactions that could be regarded as speculative.

We pursue our objective by utilizing foreign currency forward contracts to offset foreign exchange risk. Our foreign currency forward contracts are generally short-term in duration. We neither use these foreign currency forward contracts for trading purposes nor do we currently designate these forward contracts as hedging instruments pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification 815, Derivatives and Hedging. Accordingly, we record the fair values of these contracts as of the end of our reporting period to our consolidated balance sheets with changes in fair values recorded to our consolidated statements of operations. Given the short duration of the forward contracts, the amount recorded is not significant. Our ultimate realized gain or loss with respect to foreign currency exposures will generally depend on the size and type of cross-currency transactions that we enter into, the currency exchange rates associated with these exposures and changes in those rates, the net realized gain or loss on our foreign currency forward contracts and other factors.

**Foreign Currency Translation Risk**

Fluctuations in foreign currencies impact the amount of total assets, liabilities, revenues, operating expenses and cash flows that we report for our foreign subsidiaries upon the translation of these amounts into USD. Total revenue during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023, was negatively impacted by approximately four percent compared to the fiscal year ended January 31, 2022. In addition, fluctuations in USD against international currencies negatively impacted our current remaining performance obligation by approximately one percent as of January 31, 2023 compared to what we would have reported as of January 31, 2022 using constant currency rates.

**Interest Rate Sensitivity**

We had cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities totaling \$12.5 billion as of January 31, 2023. This amount was invested primarily in money market funds, time deposits, corporate notes and bonds, government securities and other debt securities with credit ratings of at least BBB or better. The cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities are held for general corporate purposes, including acquisitions of, or investments in, complementary businesses, services or technologies, working capital and capital expenditures. Our investments are made for capital preservation purposes. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes.

Our cash equivalents and our portfolio of marketable securities are subject to market risk due to changes in interest rates. Fixed-rate securities may have their market value adversely impacted due to a rise in interest rates, while floating rate securities may produce less income than expected if interest rates fall. Due in part to these factors, our future investment income may fall short of expectations due to changes in interest rates or we may suffer losses in principal if we are forced to sell securities that decline in market value due to changes in interest rates. However, because we classify our debt securities as "available for sale," no gains or losses are recognized due to changes in interest rates unless such securities are sold prior to maturity or due to expected credit losses.

Our fixed-income portfolio is also subject to interest rate risk. An immediate increase or decrease in interest rates of 100 basis points at January 31, 2023 could result in a \$56 million market value reduction or increase of the same amount. This estimate is based on a sensitivity model that measures market value changes when changes in interest rates occur. Fluctuations

in the value of our investment securities caused by a change in interest rates (gains or losses on the carrying value) are recorded in other comprehensive loss, net, and are realized only if we sell the underlying securities.

At January 31, 2022, we had cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities totaling \$10.5 billion. Changes in interest rates of 100 basis points would have resulted in market value changes of \$58 million.

### Market Risk and Market Interest Risk

We deposit our cash with multiple financial institutions.

#### Debt

We maintain debt obligations that are subject to market interest risk, as follows (in millions):

Instrument	Maturity Date	Principal Outstanding as of January 31, 2023	Interest Terms	Contractual Interest Rate
2023 Senior Notes	April 2023	\$ 1,000	Fixed	3.25%
Loan assumed on 50 Fremont	June 2023	182	Fixed	3.75
2024 Senior Notes	July 2024	1,000	Fixed	0.625
Credit Facility	December 2025	0	Floating	N/A
2028 Senior Notes	April 2028	1,500	Fixed	3.70
2028 Senior Sustainability Notes	July 2028	1,000	Fixed	1.50
2031 Senior Notes	July 2031	1,500	Fixed	1.95
2041 Senior Notes	July 2041	1,250	Fixed	2.70
2051 Senior Notes	July 2051	2,000	Fixed	2.90
2061 Senior Notes	July 2061	1,250	Fixed	3.05

The borrowings under our Credit Facility bear interest, at our option, at a base rate plus a spread of 0.00% to 0.125% or an adjusted benchmark rate plus a spread of 0.50% to 1.125%, in each case with such spread being determined based on our credit rating. We are also obligated to pay an ongoing commitment fee on undrawn amounts. As of January 31, 2023, there was no outstanding borrowing amount under the Credit Facility.

The bank counterparties to our derivative contracts potentially expose us to credit-related losses in the event of their nonperformance. To mitigate that risk, we only contract with counterparties who meet the minimum requirements under our counterparty risk assessment process. We monitor ratings, credit spreads and potential downgrades on at least a quarterly basis. Based on our ongoing assessment of counterparty risk, we adjust our exposure to various counterparties. We generally enter into master netting arrangements, which reduce credit risk by permitting net settlement of transactions with the same counterparty. However, we do not have any master netting arrangements in place with collateral features.

#### Strategic Investments

As of January 31, 2023, our strategic investment portfolio consisted of investments in over 400 companies with a combined carrying value of \$4.7 billion, including two privately held investments with carrying values that were individually greater than five percent of the total strategic investments portfolio and represented sixteen percent of the portfolio in aggregate.

The following table sets forth additional information regarding active equity investments within our strategic investment portfolio as of January 31, 2023 and excludes exited investments (in millions):

Investment Type	Capital Invested	Unrealized Gains (Cumulative)	Unrealized Losses (Cumulative)	Carrying Value as of January 31, 2023
Publicly held equity securities	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ (1)	\$ 3
Privately held equity securities	3,611	1,310	(321)	4,600
Total equity securities	\$ 3,613	\$ 1,312	\$ (322)	\$ 4,603

We anticipate additional volatility to our consolidated statements of operations due to changes in market prices, observable price changes and impairments to our investments. These changes could be material based on market conditions and events. While historically our strategic investment portfolio has had a positive impact on our financial results, that may not be true for future periods, particularly in periods of significant market fluctuations that affect our equity securities within our strategic investments portfolio. Volatility in the global market conditions, including recent economic disruptions, inflation and ongoing volatility in the public equity markets, may impact our strategic investment portfolio and our financial results may fluctuate from historical results and expectations.

Our investments in privately held securities are in various classes of equity which may have different rights and



preferences. The particular securities we hold, and their rights and preferences relative to those of other securities within the capital structure, may impact the magnitude by which our investment value moves in relation to movement of the total enterprise value of the company. As a result, our investment value in a specific company may move by more or less than any change in value of that overall company. An immediate decrease of ten percent in the enterprise values of our largest privately held equity securities, representing 37 percent of our total strategic investments as of January 31, 2023, could result in a \$115 million reduction in the value of our investment portfolio. Fluctuations in the value of our privately held equity investments are only recorded when there is an observable transaction for a same or similar investment of the same issuer or in the event of impairment.

We continually evaluate our investments in privately held and publicly traded companies. In certain cases, our ability to sell these investments may be impacted by contractual obligations to hold the securities for a set period of time after a public offering.

In addition, the financial success of our investment in any company is typically dependent on a liquidity event, such as a public offering, acquisition or other favorable market event reflecting appreciation to the cost of our initial investment. All of our investments, particularly those in privately held companies, are therefore subject to a risk of partial or total loss of invested capital.

## ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following financial statements are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

	<u>Page No.</u>
<a href="#">Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 42)</a>	<a href="#">56</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets</a>	<a href="#">59</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations</a>	<a href="#">60</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income</a>	<a href="#">61</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity</a>	<a href="#">62</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</a>	<a href="#">63</a>
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	<a href="#">65</a>

## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors of Salesforce, Inc.

### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Salesforce, Inc. (the Company) as of January 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 31, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at January 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 31, 2023, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated March 8, 2023 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

### **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### **Critical Audit Matters**

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

<i>Description of the Matter</i>	<p><b>Revenue Recognition</b></p> <p>As described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company recognizes revenue primarily from subscription and support services and professional services contracts in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for those products or services. The Company enters into contracts with its customers that may include promises to transfer multiple cloud services, software licenses, premium support and professional services. Significant judgment may be required by the Company in determining revenue recognition for these customer agreements, including the determination of whether products and services are considered distinct performance obligations and the determination of standalone selling prices, particularly for products and services that are not sold separately.</p> <p>Auditing the Company's accounting for revenue contracts with customers required significant judgment to assess management's determination of performance obligations and standalone selling prices.</p>
<i>How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit</i>	<p>We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's process to identify performance obligations and allocate the transaction price to those performance obligations, including controls over determining standalone selling prices.</p> <p>To test the Company's judgments and conclusions related to the identification of performance obligations and determination of standalone selling prices, our audit procedures included, among others, obtaining an understanding of the Company's various service offerings and evaluating management's conclusions regarding which were distinct. We read a sample of executed contracts to assess management's evaluation of significant terms, including the determination of distinct performance obligations, and the related standalone selling price. We evaluated the information utilized to determine standalone selling price and we tested the mathematical accuracy of the Company's calculations.</p>
<i>Description of the Matter</i>	<p><b>Impairment of Strategic Investments</b></p> <p>As described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company holds investments in privately held equity securities, which are assessed for impairment at least quarterly. The Company's impairment analysis encompasses an assessment of both qualitative and quantitative factors, including the investee's financial metrics, market acceptance of the investee's product or technology and the rate at which the investee is using its cash. Significant judgment may be required by the Company in determining if an investment is impaired based on the information available about the investee.</p> <p>Auditing the Company's accounting for impairment of privately held equity securities required significant judgment to evaluate management's assessment of impairment indicators to evaluate whether investments are impaired considering the current economic environment.</p>
<i>How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit</i>	<p>We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's process to identify impaired privately held equity securities, including controls over assessing impairment indicators.</p> <p>To test the Company's judgments and conclusions related to impairment of privately held equity securities, our audit procedures included, among others, obtaining an understanding of the nature of the privately held equity securities and evaluating the Company's assessment of both qualitative and quantitative factors. We read the Company's analysis of a sample of investments and available information including financial metrics and cash usage. We evaluated the information available to determine the appropriateness of the Company's conclusions of whether the investments are impaired.</p>

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2002.

San Francisco, California  
March 8, 2023

## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors of Salesforce, Inc.

### **Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

We have audited Salesforce, Inc.'s (the Company's) internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2023, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of January 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 31, 2023, and the related notes, and our report dated March 8, 2023 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

### **Basis for Opinion**

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### **Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

San Francisco, California  
March 8, 2023

**Salesforce, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**  
(in millions)

	January 31, 2023	January 31, 2022
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,016	\$ 5,464
Marketable securities	5,492	5,073
Accounts receivable, net	10,755	9,739
Costs capitalized to obtain revenue contracts, net	1,776	1,454
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,356	1,120
Total current assets	26,395	22,850
Property and equipment, net	3,702	2,815
Operating lease right-of-use assets, net	2,890	2,880
Noncurrent costs capitalized to obtain revenue contracts, net	2,697	2,342
Strategic investments	4,672	4,784
Goodwill	48,568	47,937
Intangible assets acquired through business combinations, net	7,125	8,978
Deferred tax assets and other assets, net	2,800	2,623
Total assets	<u>\$ 98,849</u>	<u>\$ 95,209</u>
<b>Liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	\$ 6,743	\$ 5,470
Operating lease liabilities, current	590	686
Unearned revenue	17,376	15,628
Debt, current	1,182	4
Total current liabilities	25,891	21,788
Noncurrent debt	9,419	10,592
Noncurrent operating lease liabilities	2,897	2,703
Other noncurrent liabilities	2,283	1,995
Total liabilities	40,490	37,078
Commitments and contingencies (See Notes 6 and 14)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value; 5 shares authorized and none issued and outstanding	0	0
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 1,600 shares authorized, 1,009 and 989 issued and outstanding at January 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively	1	1
Treasury stock, at cost	(4,000)	0
Additional paid-in capital	55,047	50,919
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(274)	(166)
Retained earnings	7,585	7,377
Total stockholders' equity	58,359	58,131
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 98,849</u>	<u>\$ 95,209</u>

See accompanying Notes.

**Salesforce, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**  
(in millions, except per share data)

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Revenues:			
Subscription and support	\$ 29,021	\$ 24,657	\$ 19,976
Professional services and other	2,331	1,835	1,276
Total revenues	31,352	26,492	21,252
Cost of revenues (1)(2):			
Subscription and support	5,821	5,059	4,154
Professional services and other	2,539	1,967	1,284
Total cost of revenues	8,360	7,026	5,438
Gross profit	22,992	19,466	15,814
Operating expenses (1)(2):			
Research and development	5,055	4,465	3,598
Marketing and sales	13,526	11,855	9,674
General and administrative	2,553	2,598	2,087
Restructuring (Note 10)	828	0	0
Total operating expenses	21,962	18,918	15,359
Income from operations	1,030	548	455
Gains (losses) on strategic investments, net	(239)	1,211	2,170
Other expense	(131)	(227)	(64)
Income before benefit from (provision for) income taxes	660	1,532	2,561
Benefit from (provision for) income taxes (3)	(452)	(88)	1,511
Net income	\$ 208	\$ 1,444	\$ 4,072
Basic net income per share	\$ 0.21	\$ 1.51	\$ 4.48
Diluted net income per share	\$ 0.21	\$ 1.48	\$ 4.38
Shares used in computing basic net income per share	992	955	908
Shares used in computing diluted net income per share	997	974	930

(1) Amounts include amortization of intangible assets acquired through business combinations, as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cost of revenues	\$ 1,035	\$ 897	\$ 662
Marketing and sales	916	727	459

(2) Amounts include stock-based compensation expense, as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cost of revenues	\$ 499	\$ 386	\$ 241
Research and development	1,136	918	703
Marketing and sales	1,256	1,104	941
General and administrative	368	371	305
Restructuring	20	0	0

(3) During fiscal 2021, the Company recorded approximately \$2.0 billion of a one-time benefit from a discrete tax item related to the recognition of deferred tax assets resulting from an intra-entity transfer of intangible property.

See accompanying Notes.



**Salesforce, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income**  
(in millions)

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net income	\$ 208	\$ 1,444	\$ 4,072
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of reclassification adjustments:			
Foreign currency translation and other gains (losses)	(35)	(55)	40
Unrealized gains (losses) on marketable securities and privately held debt securities	(94)	(83)	15
Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax	(129)	(138)	55
Tax effect	21	14	(4)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net	(108)	(124)	51
Comprehensive income	\$ 100	\$ 1,320	\$ 4,123

See accompanying Notes.

**Salesforce, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity**  
(in millions)

	Common Stock		Treasury Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Retained Earnings	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance at January 31, 2020	893	\$ 1	0	\$ 0	\$ 32,116	\$ (93)	\$ 1,861	\$ 33,885
Common stock issued	26	0	0	0	1,295	0	0	1,295
Stock-based compensation expense	0	0	0	0	2,190	0	0	2,190
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	0	0	0	0	0	51	0	51
Net income	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,072	4,072
Balance at January 31, 2021	919	1	0	0	35,601	(42)	5,933	41,493
Common stock issued	24	0	0	0	1,270	0	0	1,270
Shares issued related to business combinations	46	0	0	0	11,269	0	0	11,269
Stock-based compensation expense	0	0	0	0	2,779	0	0	2,779
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	0	0	0	0	0	(124)	0	(124)
Net income	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,444	1,444
Balance at January 31, 2022	989	1	0	0	50,919	(166)	7,377	58,131
Common stock issued	20	0	0	0	849	0	0	849
Common stock repurchased	0	0	(28)	(4,000)	0	0	0	(4,000)
Stock-based compensation expense	0	0	0	0	3,279	0	0	3,279
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	0	0	0	0	0	(108)	0	(108)
Net income	0	0	0	0	0	0	208	208
Balance at January 31, 2023	1,009	\$ 1	(28)	\$ (4,000)	\$ 55,047	\$ (274)	\$ 7,585	\$ 58,359

See accompanying Notes.

**Salesforce, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
(in millions)

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
<b>Operating activities:</b>			
Net income	\$ 208	\$ 1,444	\$ 4,072
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization (1)	3,786	3,298	2,846
Amortization of costs capitalized to obtain revenue contracts, net	1,668	1,348	1,058
Stock-based compensation expense	3,279	2,779	2,190
(Gains) losses on strategic investments, net	239	(1,211)	(2,170)
Tax benefit from intra-entity transfer of intangible property	0	0	(2,003)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of business combinations:			
Accounts receivable, net	(995)	(1,824)	(1,556)
Costs capitalized to obtain revenue contracts, net	(2,345)	(2,283)	(1,645)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets and other assets	(302)	114	(133)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses and other liabilities	528	507	1100
Operating lease liabilities	(699)	(801)	(830)
Unearned revenue	1,744	2,629	1,872
Net cash provided by operating activities	7,111	6,000	4,801
<b>Investing activities:</b>			
Business combinations, net of cash acquired	(439)	(14,876)	(1,281)
Purchases of strategic investments	(550)	(1,718)	(1,069)
Sales of strategic investments	355	2,201	1,051
Purchases of marketable securities	(4,777)	(5,674)	(4,833)
Sales of marketable securities	1,771	4,179	1,836
Maturities of marketable securities	2,449	2,069	1,035
Capital expenditures	(798)	(717)	(710)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,989)	(14,536)	(3,971)
<b>Financing activities:</b>			
Proceeds from issuance of debt, net of issuance costs	0	7,906	(20)
Repayments of Slack Convertible Notes, net of capped call proceeds	0	(1,197)	0
Repurchases of common stock	(4,000)	0	0
Proceeds from employee stock plans	861	1,289	1,321
Principal payments on financing obligations	(419)	(156)	(103)
Repayments of debt	(4)	(4)	(4)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(3,562)	7,838	1,194
<b>Effect of exchange rate changes</b>	(8)	(33)	26
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	1,552	(731)	2,050
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period</b>	5,464	6,195	4,145
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of period</b>	<u>\$ 7,016</u>	<u>\$ 5,464</u>	<u>\$ 6,195</u>

(1) Includes amortization of intangible assets acquired through business combinations, depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of right of use assets.

See accompanying Notes.

**Salesforce, Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
**Supplemental Cash Flow Disclosure**  
(in millions)

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
<b>Supplemental cash flow disclosure:</b>			
Cash paid during the period for:			
Interest	\$ 275	\$ 187	\$ 96
Income taxes, net of tax refunds	\$ 510	\$ 196	\$ 216
<b>Non-cash investing and financing activities:</b>			
Fair value of equity awards assumed	\$ 7	\$ 205	\$ 6
Fair value of common stock issued as consideration for business combinations	\$ 0	\$ 11,064	\$ 0

See accompanying Notes.

**Salesforce, Inc.**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**1. Summary of Business and Significant Accounting Policies**

***Description of Business***

Salesforce, Inc. (the “Company”) is a global leader in customer relationship management technology that brings companies and customers together. With the Customer 360 platform, the Company delivers a single source of truth, connecting customer data across systems, apps and devices to help companies sell, service, market and conduct commerce from anywhere. Since its founding in 1999, Salesforce has pioneered innovations in cloud, mobile, social, analytics and artificial intelligence, enabling companies of every size and industry to transform their businesses in the all-digital, work-from-anywhere era. In March 2022, the Company changed its corporate name from salesforce.com, inc. to Salesforce, Inc.

***Fiscal Year***

The Company’s fiscal year ends on January 31. References to fiscal 2023, for example, refer to the fiscal year ended January 31, 2023.

***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions in the Company’s consolidated financial statements and notes thereto.

Significant estimates and assumptions made by management include the determination of:

- the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed for business combinations;
- the standalone selling price (“SSP”) of performance obligations for revenue contracts with multiple performance obligations;
- the valuation of privately-held strategic investments, including impairments;
- the recognition, measurement and valuation of current and deferred income taxes and uncertain tax positions;
- the average period of benefit associated with costs capitalized to obtain revenue contracts;
- the useful lives of intangible assets; and
- the fair value of certain stock awards issued.

Actual results could differ materially from those estimates. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable, which forms the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities.

***Principles of Consolidation***

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

***Segments***

The Company operates as one operating segment. Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise for which separate financial information is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker (“CODM”), in deciding how to allocate resources and assess performance. Over the past few years, the Company has completed a number of acquisitions which have allowed the Company to expand its offerings, presence and reach in various market segments of the enterprise cloud computing market. While the Company has offerings in multiple enterprise cloud computing market segments, including as a result of the Company’s acquisitions, and operates in multiple countries, the Company’s business operates in one operating segment because most of the Company’s service offerings operate on the Customer 360 Platform and are deployed in a nearly identical manner, and the Company’s CODM evaluates the Company’s financial information and resources, and assesses the performance of these resources, on a consolidated basis.

In January 2023, former co-CEO and Vice Chair of the Company’s Board of Directors, Bret Taylor, resigned his positions from the Company. Prior to his resignation, Mr. Taylor was identified as a co-CODM along with Marc Benioff, CEO and Chair of the Board. Upon Mr. Taylor’s resignation, Mr. Benioff assumed all Mr. Taylor’s responsibilities and, as of January 31, 2023, is the primary executive that evaluates the operating results of the Company to assess performance and allocate resources. Accordingly, the Company determined that the chief executive officer also serves as the CODM for the purposes of segment reporting. Despite the change in the chief operating decision maker, the Company determined no change to

segment reporting was necessary as there was no change in the components of the Company for which separate financial information is regularly evaluated.

#### ***Concentrations of Credit Risk, Significant Customers and Investments***

The Company's financial instruments that are exposed to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities and accounts receivable. The Company's investment portfolio consists primarily of investment-grade securities, and per the Company's policy, limits the amount of credit exposure to any one issuer. The Company monitors and manages the overall exposure of its cash balances to individual financial institutions on an ongoing basis. The Company does not require collateral for accounts receivable. The Company maintains an allowance for its doubtful accounts receivable due to estimated credit losses. This allowance is based upon historical loss patterns, the number of days that billings are past due, an evaluation of the potential risk of loss associated with delinquent accounts and current market conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts of future economic conditions to inform adjustments to historical loss patterns. The Company records the allowance against bad debt expense through the consolidated statements of operations, included in general and administrative expense, up to the amount of revenues recognized to date. Any incremental allowance is recorded as an offset to unearned revenue on the consolidated balance sheets. Receivables are written off and charged against the recorded allowance when the Company has exhausted collection efforts without success.

No single customer accounted for more than five percent of accounts receivable at January 31, 2023 and January 31, 2022. No single customer accounted for five percent or more of total revenue during fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021. As of January 31, 2023 and January 31, 2022, assets located outside the Americas were 15 percent and 13 percent of total assets, respectively. As of January 31, 2023 and January 31, 2022, assets located in the United States were 83 percent and 86 percent of total assets, respectively.

The Company is also exposed to concentrations of risk in its strategic investment portfolio, including within specific industries, as the Company primarily invests in enterprise cloud companies, technology startups and system integrators. As of January 31, 2023, the Company held two investments, both privately held, with carrying values that were individually greater than five percent of its total strategic investments portfolio and represented 16 percent of the portfolio in aggregate. As of January 31, 2022, the Company held two investments, both privately held, with carrying values that were individually greater than five percent of its strategic investment portfolio and represented 21 percent of the portfolio in aggregate.

#### ***Revenue Recognition***

The Company derives its revenues from two sources: subscription and support revenues and professional services and other revenues. Subscription and support revenues include subscription fees from customers accessing the Company's enterprise cloud computing services (collectively, "Cloud Services"), software license revenues from the sales of term and perpetual licenses and support revenues from the sales of support and updates beyond the basic subscription fees or related to the sales of software licenses. Professional services and other revenues include professional and advisory services for process mapping, project management and implementation services and training services.

Revenue is recognized upon transfer of control of promised products and services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for those products or services. If the consideration promised in a contract includes a variable amount, for example, overage fees, contingent fees or service level penalties, the Company includes an estimate of the amount it expects to receive for the total transaction price if it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur.

The Company determines the amount of revenue to be recognized through the application of the following steps:

- identification of the contract, or contracts, with a customer;
- identification of the performance obligations in the contract;
- determination of the transaction price;
- allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and
- recognition of revenue when or as the Company satisfies the performance obligations.

#### ***Subscription and Support Revenues***

Subscription and support revenues are comprised of fees that provide customers with access to Cloud Services, software licenses and related support and updates during the term of the arrangement.

Cloud Services allow customers to use the Company's multi-tenant software without taking possession of the software. Revenue is generally recognized ratably over the contract term. Substantially all of the Company's subscription service arrangements are non-cancelable and do not contain refund-type provisions.

Subscription and support revenues also include revenues associated with term and perpetual software licenses that provide the customer with a right to use the software as it exists when made available. Revenues from term and perpetual

software licenses are generally recognized at the point in time when the software is made available to the customer. Revenue from software support and updates is recognized as the support and updates are provided, which is generally ratably over the contract term.

The Company typically invoices its customers annually and its payment terms provide that customers pay within 30 days of invoice. Amounts that have been invoiced are recorded in accounts receivable and in unearned revenue or revenue, depending on whether transfer of control to customers has occurred.

#### *Professional Services and Other Revenues*

The Company's professional services contracts are either on a time and materials, fixed price or subscription basis. These revenues are recognized as the services are rendered for time and materials contracts, on a proportional performance basis for fixed price contracts or ratably over the contract term for subscription professional services contracts. Other revenues consist primarily of training revenues recognized as such services are performed.

#### *Significant Judgments - Contracts with Multiple Performance Obligations*

The Company enters into contracts with its customers that may include promises to transfer multiple performance obligations such as Cloud Services, software licenses, support and updates and professional services. A performance obligation is a promise in a contract with a customer to transfer products or services that are concluded to be distinct. Determining whether products and services are distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately or combined as one unit of accounting may require significant judgment.

Cloud Services, software licenses and support and updates services are generally concluded to be distinct because such offerings are often sold separately. In determining whether professional services are distinct, the Company considers the following factors for each professional services agreement: availability of the services from other vendors, the nature of the professional services, the timing of when the professional services contract was signed in comparison to the subscription start date and the contractual dependence of the service on the customer's satisfaction with the professional services work. To date, the Company has concluded that professional services included in contracts with multiple performance obligations are distinct.

The Company allocates the transaction price to each performance obligation on a relative SSP basis. The SSP is the price at which the Company would sell a promised product or service separately to a customer. Judgment is required to determine the SSP for each distinct performance obligation.

The Company determines SSP by considering its overall pricing objectives and market conditions. Significant pricing practices taken into consideration include the Company's discounting practices, the size and volume of the Company's transactions, the customer demographic, the geographic area where services are sold, price lists, the Company's go-to-market strategy, historical and current sales and contract prices. In instances where the Company does not sell or price a product or service separately, the Company determines SSP using information that may include market conditions or other observable inputs. As the Company's go-to-market strategies evolve, the Company may modify its pricing practices in the future, which could result in changes to SSP.

In certain cases, the Company is able to establish SSP based on observable prices of products or services sold or priced separately in comparable circumstances to similar customers. The Company uses a single amount to estimate SSP when indicated by the distribution of its observable prices.

Alternatively, the Company uses a range of amounts to estimate SSP when the pricing practices or distribution of the observable prices is highly variable. The Company typically has more than one SSP for individual products and services due to the stratification of those products and services by customer size and geography.

#### *Costs Capitalized to Obtain Revenue Contracts*

The Company capitalizes incremental costs of obtaining revenue contracts related to non-cancelable Cloud Services subscription, ongoing Cloud Services support and license support and updates. For contracts with on-premises software licenses where revenue is recognized upfront when the software is made available to the customer, costs allocable to those licenses are expensed as they are incurred. Capitalized amounts consist primarily of sales commissions paid to the Company's direct sales force. Capitalized amounts also include (1) amounts paid to employees other than the direct sales force who earn incentive payouts under annual compensation plans that are tied to the value of contracts acquired, (2) commissions paid to employees upon renewals of subscription and support contracts, (3) the associated payroll taxes and fringe benefit costs associated with the payments to the Company's employees and (4) to a lesser extent, success fees paid to partners in emerging markets where the Company has a limited presence.

Costs capitalized related to new revenue contracts are amortized on a straight-line basis over four years, which is longer than the typical initial contract period, but reflects the estimated average period of benefit, including expected contract renewals. In arriving at this average period of benefit, the Company evaluated both qualitative and quantitative factors which



included the estimated life cycles of its offerings and its customer attrition. Additionally, the Company amortizes capitalized costs for renewals and success fees paid to partners over two years.

The capitalized amounts are recoverable through future revenue streams under all non-cancelable customer contracts. The Company periodically evaluates whether there have been any changes in its business, the market conditions in which it operates or other events which would indicate that its amortization period should be changed or if there are potential indicators of impairment.

Amortization of capitalized costs to obtain revenue contracts is included in marketing and sales expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. There were no impairments of costs to obtain revenue contracts for fiscal 2023 and 2022.

#### ***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents are stated at fair value.

#### ***Marketable Securities***

The Company considers all of its marketable debt securities as available for use in current operations, including those with maturity dates beyond one year, and therefore classifies these securities within current assets on the consolidated balance sheets. Securities are classified as available for sale and are carried at fair value, with the change in unrealized gains and losses, net of tax, reported as a separate component on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income until realized. Fair value is determined based on quoted market rates when observable or utilizing data points that are observable, such as quoted prices, interest rates and yield curves. Securities with an amortized cost basis in excess of estimated fair value are assessed to determine what amount of the excess, if any, is caused by expected credit losses. Expected credit losses on securities are recognized in other expense, net on the consolidated statements of operations, and any remaining unrealized losses, net of taxes, are included in accumulated other comprehensive loss in stockholders' equity. For the purposes of computing realized and unrealized gains and losses, the cost of securities sold is based on the specific-identification method. Interest on securities classified as available for sale is included as a component of investment income within other expense on the consolidated statements of operations.

#### ***Strategic Investments***

The Company holds strategic investments in privately held debt and equity securities and publicly held equity securities in which the Company does not have a controlling interest.

Privately held equity securities where the Company does not have a controlling financial interest in but does exercise significant influence over the investee are accounted for under the equity method. Privately held equity securities not accounted for under the equity method are recorded at cost and adjusted for observable transactions for same or similar investments of the same issuer or impairment events (referred to as the measurement alternative). All gains and losses on privately held equity securities, realized and unrealized, are recorded through gains (losses) on strategic investments, net on the consolidated statements of operations. Privately held debt securities are recorded at fair value with changes in fair value recorded through accumulated other comprehensive loss on the consolidated balance sheet.

Valuations of privately held securities are inherently complex and require judgment due to the lack of readily available market data. The carrying value is not adjusted for the Company's privately held equity securities if there are no observable price changes in a same or similar security from the same issuer or if there are no identified events or changes in circumstances that may indicate impairment, as discussed below. In determining the estimated fair value of its strategic investments in privately held companies, the Company utilizes the most recent data available to the Company. The Company assesses its privately held debt and equity securities in its strategic investment portfolio at least quarterly for impairment. The Company's impairment analysis encompasses an assessment of both qualitative and quantitative factors, including the investee's financial metrics, market acceptance of the investee's product or technology and the rate at which the investee is using its cash. If the investment is considered impaired, the Company recognizes an impairment through the consolidated statements of operations and establishes a new carrying value for the investment.

Publicly held equity securities are measured at fair value with changes recorded through gains on strategic investments, net on the consolidated statements of operations.

The Company may enter into strategic investments or other investments that are considered variable interest entities ("VIEs"). If the Company is a primary beneficiary of a VIE, it is required to consolidate the entity. To determine if the Company is the primary beneficiary of a VIE, the Company evaluates whether it has (1) the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance, and (2) the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The assessment of whether the Company is the primary beneficiary of its VIE investments requires significant assumptions and judgments. VIEs that are not consolidated are

accounted for under the measurement alternative, equity method, amortized cost, or other appropriate methodology based on the nature of the interest held.

### ***Fair Value Measurement***

The Company measures its cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities, publicly held equity securities and foreign currency derivative contracts at fair value. In addition, the Company measures certain of its strategic investments, including its privately held debt securities and privately held equity securities, at fair value on a nonrecurring basis when there has been an observable price change in a same or similar security. The additional disclosures regarding the Company's fair value measurements are included in Note 4 "Fair Value Measurement."

### ***Derivative Financial Instruments***

The Company enters into foreign currency derivative contracts with financial institutions to reduce foreign exchange risk associated with intercompany transactions and other monetary assets or liabilities denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of a subsidiary. The Company uses forward currency derivative contracts, which are not designated as hedging instruments, to minimize the Company's exposure to balances primarily denominated in the Euro, British Pound Sterling, Canadian Dollar, Australian Dollar, Brazilian Real and Japanese Yen. The Company's derivative financial instruments program is not designated for trading or speculative purposes. The Company generally enters into master netting arrangements with the financial institutions with which it contracts for such derivatives, which permit net settlement of transactions with the same counterparty, thereby reducing risk of credit-related losses from a financial institutions' nonperformance. While the contract or notional amount is often used to express the volume of foreign currency derivative contracts, the amounts potentially subject to credit risk are generally limited to the amounts, if any, by which the counterparties' obligations under the agreements exceed the obligations of the Company to the counterparties. The notional amount of foreign currency derivative contracts as of January 31, 2023 and January 31, 2022 was \$6.0 billion and \$6.1 billion, respectively.

Outstanding foreign currency derivative contracts are recorded at fair value on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. Unrealized gains or losses due to changes in the fair value of these derivative contracts, as well as realized gains or losses from their net settlement, are recognized as other expense consistent with the offsetting gains or losses resulting from the remeasurement or settlement of the underlying foreign currency denominated receivables and payables.

### ***Property and Equipment***

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of those assets as follows:

Buildings and building improvements	10 to 40 years
Computers, equipment and software	3 to 5 years
Furniture and fixtures	5 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of the estimated lease term or 10 years

The Company estimates the useful lives of property and equipment upon initial recognition and periodically evaluates the useful lives and whether events or changes in circumstances warrant a revision to the useful lives.

When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and accumulated depreciation and amortization are removed from their respective accounts and any loss on such retirement is reflected in operating expenses.

### ***Leases***

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception and classifies its leases at commencement. Operating leases are included in operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets and current and noncurrent operating lease liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Assets recognized from finance leases (also referred to as ROU assets) are included in property and equipment, accrued expenses and other liabilities and other noncurrent liabilities, respectively, on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. ROU assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term. The corresponding lease liabilities represent its obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. The Company does not recognize ROU assets or lease liabilities for leases with a term of 12 months or less for any asset classes.

Lease liabilities are recognized based on the present value of the future minimum lease payments over the lease term at commencement, net of any future tenant incentives. The Company has lease agreements which contain both lease and non-lease components, which it has elected to combine for all asset classes. As such, minimum lease payments include fixed payments for non-lease components within a lease agreement, but exclude variable lease payments not dependent on an index or rate, such as common area maintenance, operating expenses, utilities, or other costs that are subject to fluctuation from period to period. The Company's lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease. Periods beyond the noncancellable term of the lease are included in the measurement of the lease liability when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise the

associated extension option or waive the termination option. The Company reassesses the lease term if and when a significant event or change in circumstances occurs within the control of the Company. As most of the Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate, the net present value of future minimum lease payments is determined using the Company's incremental borrowing rate. The Company's incremental borrowing rate is an estimate of the interest rate the Company would have to pay to borrow on a collateralized basis with similar terms and payments, in the economic environment where the leased asset is located.

The lease ROU asset is recognized based on the lease liability, adjusted for any rent payments or initial direct costs incurred or tenant incentives received prior to commencement.

Lease expenses for minimum lease payments for operating leases, which includes amortization expense of ROU assets, are recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Amortization expense of finance lease ROU assets is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term, and interest expense for finance lease liabilities is recognized based on the incremental borrowing rate. Expense for variable lease payments are recognized as incurred.

On the lease commencement date, the Company also establishes assets and liabilities for the present value of estimated future costs to retire long-lived assets at the termination or expiration of a lease. Such assets are included in property and equipment, net and are amortized over the lease term to operating expense.

The Company has entered into subleases or has made decisions and taken actions to exit and sublease certain unoccupied leased office space. Similar to other long-lived assets discussed below, management tests ROU assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. For leased assets, such circumstances would include the decision to leave a leased facility prior to the end of the minimum lease term or subleases for which estimated cash flows do not fully cover the costs of the associated lease.

#### ***Intangible Assets Acquired through Business Combinations***

Intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives. Each period, the Company evaluates the estimated remaining useful life of its intangible assets and whether events or changes in circumstances warrant a revision to the remaining period of amortization. Management tests for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances occur that could impact the recoverability of these assets.

#### ***Impairment Assessment***

The Company evaluates intangible assets and other long-lived assets for possible impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. This includes but is not limited to significant adverse changes in business climate, market conditions or other events that indicate an asset's carrying amount may not be recoverable. Recoverability of these assets is measured by comparing the carrying amount of each asset to the future undiscounted cash flows the asset is expected to generate. If the undiscounted cash flows used in the test for recoverability are less than the carrying amount of these assets, the carrying amount of such assets is reduced to fair value.

The Company evaluates and tests the recoverability of its goodwill for impairment at least annually during its fourth quarter of each fiscal year or more often if and when circumstances indicate that goodwill may not be recoverable.

#### ***Business Combinations***

The Company uses its best estimates and assumptions to assign fair value to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date. The Company's estimates are inherently uncertain and subject to refinement. During the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date, the Company may record adjustments to the fair value of these tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. In addition, uncertain tax positions, tax-related valuation allowances and pre-acquisition contingencies are initially recorded in connection with a business combination as of the acquisition date. The Company continues to collect information and reevaluates these estimates and assumptions quarterly and records any adjustments to the Company's preliminary estimates to goodwill provided that the Company is within the measurement period. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period or final determination of the fair value of assets acquired or liabilities assumed, whichever comes first, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

In the event the Company acquires an entity with which the Company has a preexisting relationship, the Company will generally recognize a gain or loss to settle that relationship as of the acquisition date within operating income on the consolidated statements of operations. In the event that the Company acquires an entity in which the Company previously held a strategic investment, the difference between the fair value of the shares as of the date of the acquisition and the carrying value of the strategic investment is recorded as a gain or loss and recorded within net gains (losses) on strategic investments in the consolidated statements of operations.

### ***Restructuring***

The Company generally recognizes employee severance costs when payments are probable and amounts are estimable or when notification occurs, depending on the region an employee works. Costs related to contracts without future benefit or contract termination are recognized at the earlier of the contract termination or the cease-use dates. Other exit-related costs are recognized as incurred.

### ***Stock-Based Compensation Expense***

Stock-based compensation expense is measured based on grant date at fair value using the Black-Scholes option pricing model for stock options and the grant date closing stock price for restricted stock awards. The Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense related to stock options and restricted stock awards on a straight-line basis, net of estimated forfeitures, over the requisite service period of the awards, which is generally the vesting term of four years. The estimated forfeiture rate applied is based on historical forfeiture rates.

Stock-based compensation expense related to the Company's Amended and Restated 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP" or "2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan") is measured based on grant date at fair value using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense related to shares issued pursuant to the 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan on a straight-line basis over the offering period, which is 12 months. The ESPP allows employees to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at a 15 percent discount from the lower of the Company's stock price on (i) the first day of the offering period or on (ii) the last day of the purchase period and also allows employees to reduce their percentage election once during a six-month purchase period (December 15 and June 15 of each fiscal year), but not increase that election until the next one-year offering period. The ESPP also includes a reset provision for the purchase price if the stock price on the purchase date is less than the stock price on the offering date.

Stock-based compensation expense related to performance share grants, which are awarded to executive officers and other members of senior management and vest, if at all, based on the Company's performance over a three-year period relative to the Nasdaq 100. Performance share grants are measured based on grant date at fair value using a Monte Carlo simulation model and expensed on a straight-line basis, net of estimated forfeitures, over the service period of the awards, which is generally the vesting term of three years.

The Company, at times, grants unvested restricted shares to employee stockholders of certain acquired companies in lieu of cash consideration. These awards are generally subject to continued post-acquisition employment. Therefore, the Company accounts for them as post-acquisition stock-based compensation expense. The Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense equal to the grant date fair value of the restricted stock awards, based on the closing stock price on grant date, on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the awards, which is generally four years.

### ***Advertising Expenses***

Advertising is expensed as incurred. Advertising expense was \$1.0 billion, \$1.0 billion and \$0.8 billion for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

### ***Income Taxes***

The Company uses the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on temporary differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax laws is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations in the period that includes the enactment date.

The Company's tax positions are subject to income tax audits by multiple tax jurisdictions throughout the world. The Company recognizes the tax benefit of an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the position is sustainable upon examination by the taxing authority, solely based on its technical merits. The tax benefit recognized is measured as the largest amount of benefit which is greater than 50 percent likely to be realized upon settlement with the taxing authority. The Company recognizes interest accrued and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the income tax provision.

Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts that are more likely than not expected to be realized based on the weighting of positive and negative evidence. Future realization of deferred tax assets ultimately depends on the existence of sufficient taxable income of the appropriate character (for example, ordinary income or capital gain) within the carryback or carryforward periods available under the applicable tax law. The Company regularly reviews the deferred tax assets for recoverability based on historical taxable income, projected future taxable income, the expected timing of the reversals of existing temporary differences and tax planning strategies. The Company's judgments regarding future profitability may change due to many factors, including future market conditions and the ability to successfully execute its business plans. Should there be a change in the ability to recover deferred tax assets, the tax provision would increase or decrease in the period in which the assessment is changed.

### ***Foreign Currency Translation***

The functional currency of the Company's major foreign subsidiaries is generally the local currency. All assets and liabilities denominated in a foreign currency are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate on the balance sheet date. Revenues and expenses are translated at the average exchange rate during the period. Equity transactions are translated using historical exchange rates. Adjustments resulting from translating foreign functional currency financial statements into U.S. dollars are recorded as a separate component on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are included in other income in the consolidated statements of operations for the period.

### ***Warranties and Indemnification***

The Company's enterprise cloud computing services are typically warranted to perform in a manner consistent with general industry standards that are reasonably applicable and materially in accordance with the Company's online help documentation under normal use and circumstances.

The Company's arrangements generally include certain provisions for indemnifying customers against liabilities if its products or services infringe a third party's intellectual property rights. To date, the Company has not incurred any material costs as a result of such obligations and has not accrued any material liabilities related to such obligations in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

The Company has also agreed to indemnify its directors and executive officers for costs associated with any fees, expenses, judgments, fines and settlement amounts incurred by any of these persons in any action or proceeding to which any of those persons is, or is threatened to be, made a party by reason of the person's service as a director or officer, including any action by the Company, arising out of that person's services as the Company's director or officer or that person's services provided to any other company or enterprise at the Company's request. The Company maintains director and officer insurance coverage that would generally enable the Company to recover a portion of any future amounts paid. The Company may also be subject to indemnification obligations by law with respect to the actions of its employees under certain circumstances and in certain jurisdictions.

### ***New Accounting Pronouncement Adopted in Fiscal 2023***

In October 2021, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2021-08, "Business Combinations (Topic 805): Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers" ("ASU 2021-08"), which requires contract assets and contract liabilities (i.e., unearned revenue) acquired in a business combination to be recognized and measured in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. Previously, the Company recognized contract assets and contract liabilities at the acquisition date based on fair value estimates, which had resulted in a reduction to unearned revenue on the balance sheet, and therefore, a reduction to revenues that would have otherwise been recorded as an independent entity. ASU 2021-08 is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022 on a prospective basis, with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted ASU 2021-08 in the first quarter of fiscal 2023 and the impact of the adoption was not material.

### ***Reclassifications***

A reclassification to the fiscal 2022 consolidated balance sheet was made to conform to the current period presentation of current debt. This reclassification did not impact the Company's key metrics including Total Assets, Total Revenues, Income From Operations, Net Income or Operating Cash Flows.

## 2. Revenues

### *Disaggregation of Revenue*

#### *Subscription and Support Revenue by the Company's Service Offerings*

Subscription and support revenues consisted of the following (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Sales	\$ 6,831	\$ 5,989	\$ 5,191
Service	7,369	6,474	5,377
Platform and Other	5,967	4,509	3,324
Marketing and Commerce	4,516	3,902	3,133
Data	4,338	3,783	2,951
	<u>\$ 29,021</u>	<u>\$ 24,657</u>	<u>\$ 19,976</u>

### *Total Revenue by Geographic Locations*

Revenues by geographical region consisted of the following (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Americas	\$ 21,250	\$ 17,983	\$ 14,736
Europe	7,163	6,016	4,501
Asia Pacific	2,939	2,493	2,015
	<u>\$ 31,352</u>	<u>\$ 26,492</u>	<u>\$ 21,252</u>

Revenues by geography are determined based on the region of the Company's contracting entity, which may be different than the region of the customer. Americas revenue attributed to the United States was approximately 93 percent, 94 percent and 95 percent during fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. No other country represented more than ten percent of total revenue during fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021.

### *Contract Balances*

#### *Contract Assets*

The Company records a contract asset when revenue recognized on a contract exceeds the billings. Contract assets were \$648 million as of January 31, 2023 as compared to \$587 million as of January 31, 2022, and are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets and deferred tax assets and other assets, net on the consolidated balance sheets.

#### *Unearned Revenue*

Unearned revenue represents amounts that have been invoiced in advance of revenue recognition and is recognized as revenue when transfer of control to customers has occurred or services have been provided. The unearned revenue balance does not represent the total contract value of annual or multi-year, non-cancelable subscription agreements. The unearned revenue balance is influenced by several factors, including seasonality, the compounding effects of renewals, invoice duration, invoice timing, dollar size and new business linearity within the quarter.

The change in unearned revenue was as follows (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,	
	2023	2022
Unearned revenue, beginning of period	\$ 15,628	\$ 12,607
Billings and other (1)	33,034	29,011
Contribution from contract asset	62	110
Revenue recognized over time	(29,595)	(24,841)
Revenue recognized at a point in time	(1,757)	(1,651)
Unearned revenue from business combinations	4	392
Unearned revenue, end of period	\$ 17,376	\$ 15,628

(1) Other includes, for example, the impact of foreign currency translation.

Revenue recognized over time primarily includes Cloud Services subscription and support revenue, which is generally recognized ratably over time, and professional services and other revenue, which is generally recognized ratably or as delivered.

Revenue recognized at a point in time substantially consists of on-premises software licenses.

Approximately 49 percent of total revenue recognized in fiscal 2023 is from the unearned revenue balance as of January, 31, 2022.

### ***Remaining Performance Obligation***

Remaining performance obligation represents contracted revenue that has not yet been recognized and includes unearned revenue and unbilled amounts that will be recognized as revenue in future periods. Transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligation is based on SSP. Remaining performance obligation is influenced by several factors, including seasonality, the timing of renewals, the timing of software license deliveries, average contract terms and foreign currency exchange rates. Remaining performance obligation is also impacted by acquisitions. Unbilled portions of the remaining performance obligation denominated in foreign currencies are revalued each period based on the period end exchange rates. Remaining performance obligation is subject to future economic risks, including bankruptcies, regulatory changes and other market factors.

The Company excludes amounts related to performance obligations from professional services contracts that are billed and recognized on a time and materials basis.

The majority of the Company's noncurrent remaining performance obligation is expected to be recognized in the next 13 to 36 months.

Remaining performance obligation consisted of the following (in billions):

	Current	Noncurrent	Total
As of January 31, 2023	\$ 24.6	\$ 24.0	\$ 48.6
As of January 31, 2022	22.0	21.7	43.7



### 3. Investments

#### Marketable Securities

At January 31, 2023, marketable securities consisted of the following (in millions):

	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Corporate notes and obligations	\$ 3,442	\$ 4	\$ (92)	\$ 3,354
U.S. treasury securities	381	0	(11)	370
Mortgage-backed obligations	190	0	(12)	178
Asset-backed securities	1,004	1	(20)	985
Municipal securities	175	0	(6)	169
Commercial paper	278	0	0	278
Covered bonds	105	0	(4)	101
Other	59	0	(2)	57
Total marketable securities	<u>\$ 5,634</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ (147)</u>	<u>\$ 5,492</u>

At January 31, 2022, marketable securities consisted of the following (in millions):

	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Corporate notes and obligations	\$ 3,153	\$ 2	\$ (34)	\$ 3,121
U.S. treasury securities	205	0	(3)	202
Mortgage-backed obligations	229	0	(4)	225
Asset-backed securities	1,056	0	(5)	1,051
Municipal securities	225	0	(2)	223
Commercial paper	27	0	0	27
Covered bonds	212	0	(2)	210
Other	14	0	0	14
Total marketable securities	<u>\$ 5,121</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ (50)</u>	<u>\$ 5,073</u>

The contractual maturities of the investments classified as marketable securities were as follows (in millions):

	As of	
	January 31, 2023	January 31, 2022
Due within 1 year	\$ 2,380	\$ 2,161
Due in 1 year through 5 years	3,104	2,899
Due in 5 years through 10 years	8	13
	<u>\$ 5,492</u>	<u>\$ 5,073</u>

#### Strategic Investments

Strategic investments by form and measurement category as of January 31, 2023 were as follows (in millions):

	Measurement Category			
	Fair Value	Measurement Alternative	Other	Total
Equity securities	\$ 48	\$ 4,479	\$ 76	\$ 4,603
Debt securities and other investments	0	0	69	69
Balance as of January 31, 2023	<u>\$ 48</u>	<u>\$ 4,479</u>	<u>\$ 145</u>	<u>\$ 4,672</u>

Strategic investments by form and measurement category as of January 31, 2022 were as follows (in millions):

	Measurement Category			
	Fair Value	Measurement Alternative	Other	Total
Equity securities	\$ 370	\$ 4,204	\$ 122	\$ 4,696
Debt securities and other investments	0	0	88	88
Balance as of January 31, 2022	\$ 370	\$ 4,204	\$ 210	\$ 4,784

The Company holds investments in, or management agreements with, VIEs which the Company does not consolidate because it is not considered the primary beneficiary of these entities. The carrying value of VIEs within strategic investments was \$354 million and \$467 million, as of January 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

#### *Gains (Losses) on Strategic Investments, Net*

The components of gains and losses on strategic investments were as follows (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Unrealized gains (losses) recognized on publicly traded equity securities, net	\$ 1	\$ (241)	\$ 1,743
Unrealized gains recognized on privately held equity securities, net	180	1,210	184
Impairments on privately held equity and debt securities	(491)	(51)	(124)
Unrealized gains (losses), net	(310)	918	1,803
Realized gains on sales of securities, net	71	293	367
Gains (losses) on strategic investments, net	\$ (239)	\$ 1,211	\$ 2,170

Unrealized gains and losses recognized on privately held equity securities, net includes upward and downward adjustments from equity securities accounted for under the measurement alternative, as well as gains and losses from private equity securities in other measurement categories. For privately held securities accounted for under the measurement alternative, the Company recorded upward adjustments of \$220 million and \$1.2 billion and impairments and downward adjustments of \$466 million and \$61 million for fiscal 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Realized gains on sales of securities, net reflects the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value of the security at the beginning of the period or the purchase date, if later.

The Company calculates cumulative realized gains on sales of securities, net, as the difference between the sale proceeds and the initial purchase price for securities sold during the period. Cumulative realized gains on the sales of securities for fiscal 2023 and 2022 were \$87 million and \$1.6 billion, net.

#### **4. Fair Value Measurement**

The Company uses a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in the valuation methodologies in measuring fair value:

- Level 1.** Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2.** Significant other inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace.
- Level 3.** Significant unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activity.

All of the Company's cash equivalents, marketable securities and foreign currency derivative contracts are classified within Level 1 or Level 2 because the Company's cash equivalents, marketable securities and foreign currency derivative contracts are valued using quoted market prices or alternative pricing sources and models utilizing observable market inputs.

The following table presents information about the Company's assets and liabilities that were measured at fair value as of January 31, 2023 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation (in millions):

<b>Description</b>	<b>Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)</b>	<b>Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)</b>	<b>Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
<b>Cash equivalents (1):</b>				
Time deposits	\$ 0	\$ 1,877	\$ 0	\$ 1,877
Money market mutual funds	1,795	0	0	1,795
Cash equivalent securities	0	794	0	794
<b>Marketable securities:</b>				
Corporate notes and obligations	0	3,354	0	3,354
U.S. treasury securities	0	370	0	370
Mortgage-backed obligations	0	178	0	178
Asset-backed securities	0	985	0	985
Municipal securities	0	169	0	169
Commercial paper	0	278	0	278
Covered bonds	0	101	0	101
Other	0	57	0	57
<b>Strategic investments:</b>				
Equity securities	48	0	0	48
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,843</b>	<b>\$ 8,163</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 10,006</b>

(1) Included in "cash and cash equivalents" in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets in addition to \$2.6 billion of cash, as of January 31, 2023.

The following table presents information about the Company's assets and liabilities that were measured at fair value as of January 31, 2022 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation (in millions):

<b>Description</b>	<b>Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)</b>	<b>Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)</b>	<b>Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
<b>Cash equivalents (1):</b>				
Time deposits	\$ 0	\$ 1,171	\$ 0	\$ 1,171
Money market mutual funds	1,426	0	0	1,426
Cash equivalent securities	0	106	0	106
<b>Marketable securities:</b>				
Corporate notes and obligations	0	3,121	0	3,121
U.S. treasury securities	0	202	0	202
Mortgage-backed obligations	0	225	0	225
Asset-backed securities	0	1,051	0	1,051
Municipal securities	0	223	0	223
Commercial paper	0	27	0	27
Covered bonds	0	210	0	210
Other	0	14	0	14
<b>Strategic investments:</b>				
Equity securities	370	0	0	370
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,796</b>	<b>\$ 6,350</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 8,146</b>

(1) Included in "cash and cash equivalents" in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets in addition to \$2.8 billion of cash, as of January 31, 2022.

### ***Strategic Investments Measured and Recorded at Fair Value on a Non-Recurring Basis***

Substantially all of the Company's privately held debt and equity securities and other investments are recorded at fair value on a non-recurring basis. The estimation of fair value for these investments requires the use of significant unobservable inputs, and as a result, the Company deems these assets as Level 3 within the fair value measurement framework. For investments without a readily determinable fair value, the Company applies valuation methods based on information available, including the market approach and option pricing models ("OPM"). Observable transactions, such as the issuance of new equity by an investee, are indicators of investee enterprise value and are used to estimate the fair value of the Company's investments. An OPM may be utilized to allocate value to the various classes of securities of the investee, including classes owned by the Company. Such information, available to the Company from investee companies, is supplemented with estimates such as volatility, expected time to liquidity and the rights and obligations of the securities the Company holds. When indicators of impairment are observed, the Company generally uses the market approach to estimate the fair value of its investment, giving consideration to the latest observable transactions, as well as the investee's current and projected financial performance and other significant inputs and assumptions, including estimated time to exit, selection and analysis of guideline public companies and the rights and obligations of the securities the Company holds. The Company's privately held debt and equity securities and other investments amounted to \$4.6 billion and \$4.4 billion as of January 31, 2023 and January 31, 2022, respectively.

## **5. Property and Equipment, Net and Other Balance Sheet Accounts**

### ***Property and Equipment***

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following (in millions):

	As of January 31,	
	2023	2022
Land	\$ 293	\$ 293
Buildings and building improvements	489	487
Computers, equipment and software	3,556	2,543
Furniture and fixtures	259	237
Leasehold improvements	1,807	1,656
Property and equipment, gross	6,404	5,216
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(2,702)	(2,401)
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 3,702</u>	<u>\$ 2,815</u>

Depreciation and amortization expense totaled \$903 million, \$678 million and \$579 million during fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

### ***Other Balance Sheet Accounts***

Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities as of January 31, 2023 included approximately \$2.6 billion of accrued compensation as compared to \$2.4 billion as of January 31, 2022.

## **6. Leases and Other Commitments**

### ***Leases***

The Company has operating leases for corporate offices, data centers and equipment under noncancellable operating leases with various expiration dates. The leases have noncancellable remaining terms of 1 year to 17 years, some of which include options to extend for up to 5 years, and some of which include options to terminate within 1 year.

The components of lease expense were as follows (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,	
	2023	2022
Operating lease cost	\$ 986	\$ 1,080
Finance lease cost:		
Amortization of right-of-use assets	\$ 198	\$ 125
Interest on lease liabilities	10	5
Total finance lease cost	<u>\$ 208</u>	<u>\$ 130</u>

Supplemental cash flow information related to operating and finance leases was as follows (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,	
	2023	2022
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash outflows for operating leases	\$ 769	\$ 873
Operating cash outflows for finance leases	10	5
Financing cash outflows for finance leases	180	74
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations:		
Operating leases	915	364

Supplemental balance sheet information related to operating and finance leases was as follows (in millions):

	As of January 31,	
	2023	2022
<b>Operating leases:</b>		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 2,890	\$ 2,880
Operating lease liabilities, current	\$ 590	\$ 686
Noncurrent operating lease liabilities	2,897	2,703
Total operating lease liabilities	\$ 3,487	\$ 3,389
<b>Finance leases:</b>		
Computers, equipment and software	\$ 1,053	\$ 928
Accumulated depreciation	(264)	(528)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 789	\$ 400
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	\$ 257	\$ 114
Other noncurrent liabilities	534	271
Total finance lease liabilities	\$ 791	\$ 385

Other information related to leases was as follows:

	As of January 31,	
	2023	2022
<b>Weighted average remaining lease term</b>		
Operating leases	7 years	7 years
Finance leases	3 years	3 years
<b>Weighted average discount rate</b>		
Operating leases	2.6 %	2.1 %
Finance leases	2.1 %	1.9 %

As of January 31, 2023, the maturities of lease liabilities under noncancellable operating and finance leases were as follows (in millions):

	Operating Leases	Finance Leases
<b>Fiscal Period:</b>		
Fiscal 2024	\$ 663	\$ 270
Fiscal 2025	524	265
Fiscal 2026	536	199
Fiscal 2027	486	85
Fiscal 2028	437	0
Thereafter	1,239	0
Total minimum lease payments	3,885	819
Less: Imputed interest	(398)	(28)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,487</b>	<b>\$ 791</b>

Operating lease amounts above do not include sublease income. The Company has entered into various sublease agreements with third parties. Under these agreements, the Company expects to receive sublease income of approximately \$237 million in the next five years and \$42 million thereafter.

As of January 31, 2023, the Company had additional leases that had not yet commenced totaling \$0.4 billion and therefore are not reflected on the consolidated balance sheet and tables above. These leases include agreements for office facilities to be constructed. These leases will commence between fiscal year 2024 and fiscal year 2025 with lease terms of 1 to 17 years.

Of the total lease commitment balance, including leases not yet commenced, of \$5.1 billion, approximately \$4.2 billion is related to facilities space. The remaining commitment amount is primarily related to equipment.

#### ***Letters of Credit***

As of January 31, 2023, the Company had a total of \$126 million in letters of credit outstanding substantially in favor of certain landlords for office space. These letters of credit renew annually and expire at various dates through 2033.

## **7. Business Combinations**

### **Fiscal Year 2023**

#### ***Traction Sales and Marketing Inc.***

In April 2022, the Company acquired all outstanding stock of Traction Sales and Marketing Inc. ("Traction on Demand"), a professional services firm that provides innovative and critical solutions to clients using the Company's service offerings and other advanced cloud technologies. The acquisition date fair value of the consideration transferred for Traction on Demand was approximately \$340 million, which consisted primarily of \$302 million in cash. The Company recorded approximately \$62 million for customer relationships with estimated useful lives of five years. The Company recorded approximately \$293 million of goodwill which is primarily attributed to the assembled workforce. For the goodwill balance, there is some basis for foreign income tax purposes but no basis for U.S. income tax purposes. The fair values assigned to tangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed are based on management's estimates and assumptions and may be subject to change as additional information is received and certain tax returns are finalized. The primary areas that remain preliminary relate to the fair values of intangible assets acquired, certain tangible assets and liabilities acquired, legal and other contingencies as of the acquisition date, income and non-income-based taxes and residual goodwill. The Company expects to finalize the valuation as soon as practicable, but not later than one year from the acquisition date. The Company has included the financial results of Traction on Demand in its condensed consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition, which were not material. The transaction costs associated with the acquisition were not material.

## Fiscal Year 2022

### Slack Technologies, Inc.

On July 21, 2021, the Company acquired all outstanding stock of Slack, a leading channel-based messaging platform. The transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$54 million and were recorded in general and administrative expense during fiscal 2022. The acquisition date fair value of the consideration transferred for Slack was approximately \$27.1 billion, which consisted of the following (in millions):

	Fair Value
Cash	\$ 15,799
Common stock issued	11,064
Fair value of stock options, restricted stock units and restricted stock awards assumed	205
Total	\$ 27,068

The fair value of the stock options assumed by the Company was determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. A share conversion ratio of 0.1885 and 0.1804 was applied to convert Slack's outstanding (i) stock options and restricted stock units and (ii) restricted stock awards, respectively, into equity awards for shares of the Company's common stock.

The following table summarizes the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the date of acquisition (in millions):

	Fair Value
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,508
Accounts receivable	98
Acquired customer contract asset	70
Operating lease right-of-use assets	200
Other assets	409
Goodwill	21,410
Intangible assets	6,350
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	(478)
Unearned revenue	(382)
Slack Convertible Notes (see Note 9)	(1,339)
Operating lease liabilities	(303)
Deferred tax liability	(475)
Net assets acquired	\$ 27,068

The excess of purchase consideration over the fair value of other assets acquired and liabilities assumed was recorded as goodwill. The resulting goodwill is primarily attributed to the assembled workforce and expanded market opportunities, including integrating the Slack product offering with existing Company service offerings in a digital-first, work anywhere world. The goodwill has no basis for U.S. income tax purposes.

The following table sets forth the components of identifiable intangible assets acquired and their estimated useful lives as of the date of acquisition (in millions):

	Fair Value	Useful Life
Developed technology	\$ 2,360	5 years
Customer relationships	3,690	8 years
Other purchased intangible assets	300	6 years
Total intangible assets subject to amortization	\$ 6,350	

Developed technology represents the preliminary estimated fair value of Slack's data analysis technologies. Customer relationships represent the preliminary estimated fair values of the underlying relationships with Slack customers.

The Company assumed unvested stock options, restricted stock units and restricted stock awards with an estimated fair value of \$1.7 billion. Of the total consideration, \$205 million was allocated to the purchase consideration and \$1.5 billion was allocated to future services and will be expensed over the remaining service periods on a straight-line basis.

### ***Acumen Solutions, Inc.***

In February 2021, the Company acquired all outstanding stock of Acumen Solutions, Inc. ("Acumen"), a professional services firm that provides innovative and critical solutions to clients using the Company's service offerings and other advanced cloud technologies. The acquisition date fair value of the consideration transferred for Acumen was approximately \$433 million, in cash. The Company recorded approximately \$99 million for customer relationships with estimated useful lives of eight years. The Company recorded approximately \$337 million of goodwill which is primarily attributed to the assembled workforce. For the goodwill balance there is no basis for U.S. income tax purposes.

### **Fiscal Year 2021**

#### ***Vlocity***

In June 2020, the Company acquired all outstanding stock of Vlocity, Inc. ("Vlocity"), a leading provider of industry-specific cloud and mobile software. The transaction costs associated with its acquisition were immaterial. The acquisition date fair value of the consideration transferred for Vlocity was approximately \$1.4 billion, which primarily consisted of \$1.2 billion of cash paid and \$208 million of fair value related to the pre-existing relationship. The Company recorded \$473 million of intangible assets related to customer relationships and developed technology with useful life of four to eight years. Developed technology represents the fair value of Vlocity's industry-specific cloud and mobile software. Customer relationships represent the fair values of the underlying relationships with Vlocity customers. The Company recorded \$1.0 billion of goodwill which is primarily attributed to the assembled workforce and expanded market opportunities, for which there is no basis for U.S. income tax purposes.

The Company assumed unvested options with a fair value of \$139 million. Of the total consideration, \$6 million was allocated to the purchase consideration and \$133 million was allocated to future services and will be expensed over the remaining service periods on a straight-line basis.

The Company had a noncontrolling equity investment in Vlocity valued at \$167 million prior to the acquisition. The Company recognized a gain of approximately \$41 million as a result of remeasuring its prior equity interest in Vlocity held before the business combination. The gain is included in gains on strategic investments, net in the consolidated statements of operations.

#### ***Evergage***

In February 2020, the Company acquired all outstanding stock of Evergage Inc. ("Evergage") a cloud-based real-time personalization and customer data platform. The acquisition date fair value of the consideration transferred for Evergage was approximately \$100 million, which consisted of cash and the fair value of stock options and restricted stock awards assumed.

## **8. Intangible Assets Acquired Through Business Combinations and Goodwill**

### ***Intangible Assets Acquired Through Business Combinations***

Intangible assets acquired through business combinations were as follows (in millions):

	Intangible Assets, Gross			Accumulated Amortization			Intangible Assets, Net		Weighted Average Remaining Useful Life (Years)
	January 31, 2022	Additions and retirements, net (1)	January 31, 2023	January 31, 2022	Expense and retirements, net	January 31, 2023	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2023	
Acquired developed technology	\$ 5,633	\$ (789)	\$ 4,844	\$ (2,263)	\$ (208)	\$ (2,471)	\$ 3,370	\$ 2,373	3.8
Customer relationships	6,995	(304)	6,691	(1,662)	(500)	(2,162)	5,333	4,529	6.7
Other (2)	345	(42)	303	(70)	(10)	(80)	275	223	5.5
Total	<u>\$ 12,973</u>	<u>\$ (1,135)</u>	<u>\$ 11,838</u>	<u>\$ (3,995)</u>	<u>\$ (718)</u>	<u>\$ (4,713)</u>	<u>\$ 8,978</u>	<u>\$ 7,125</u>	5.7

(1) The Company retired \$1.2 billion of fully depreciated intangible assets during fiscal 2023, of which \$826 million were included in acquired developed technology and \$366 million were included in customer relationships.

(2) Included in other are in-place leases, trade names, trademarks and territory rights.

Amortization of intangible assets resulting from business combinations for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$2.0 billion, \$1.6 billion and \$1.1 billion, respectively.



The expected future amortization expense for intangible assets as of January 31, 2023 was as follows (in millions):

<b>Fiscal Period:</b>		
Fiscal 2024	\$	1,869
Fiscal 2025		1,597
Fiscal 2026		1,355
Fiscal 2027		990
Fiscal 2028		616
Thereafter		698
Total amortization expense	\$	<u>7,125</u>

### **Goodwill**

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price in a business combination over the fair value of net assets acquired.

The changes in the carrying amounts of goodwill, which is generally not deductible for tax purposes, were as follows (in millions):

Balance at January 31, 2021	\$	26,318
Slack		21,161
Acumen		337
Other acquisitions and adjustments (1)		121
Balance as of January 31, 2022	\$	<u>47,937</u>
Traction on Demand		293
Other acquisitions and adjustments (1)		338
Balance as of January 31, 2023	\$	<u>48,568</u>

(1) Adjustments include measurement period adjustments for business combinations from the prior year, including approximately \$249 million in fiscal 2023 related to the Company's July 2021 acquisition of Slack Technologies, Inc. ("Slack") and the effect of foreign currency translation.

## **9. Debt**

The carrying values of the Company's borrowings were as follows (in millions):

Instrument	Date of Issuance	Maturity Date	Contractual Interest Rate	Outstanding Principal as of January 31, 2023	January 31, 2023	January 31, 2022
2023 Senior Notes	April 2018	April 2023	3.25 %	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 998
Loan assumed on 50 Fremont	February 2015	June 2023	3.75	182	182	186
2024 Senior Notes	July 2021	July 2024	0.625	1,000	998	997
2028 Senior Notes	April 2018	April 2028	3.70	1,500	1,493	1,492
2028 Senior Sustainability Notes	July 2021	July 2028	1.50	1,000	992	990
2031 Senior Notes	July 2021	July 2031	1.95	1,500	1,489	1,488
2041 Senior Notes	July 2021	July 2041	2.70	1,250	1,235	1,234
2051 Senior Notes	July 2021	July 2051	2.90	2,000	1,977	1,976
2061 Senior Notes	July 2021	July 2061	3.05	1,250	1,235	1,235
Total carrying value of debt				<u>\$ 10,682</u>	10,601	10,596
Less current portion of debt					<u>(1,182)</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Total noncurrent debt					<u>\$ 9,419</u>	<u>\$ 10,592</u>

The Company was in compliance with all debt covenants as of January 31, 2023.

The total estimated fair value of the Company's outstanding senior unsecured notes (the "Senior Notes") above was \$8.8 billion and \$10.3 billion as of January 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The fair value was determined based on the closing trading price per \$100 of the Senior Notes as of the last day of trading of fiscal 2023 and the last day of trading of fiscal 2022, respectively, and are deemed Level 2 liabilities within the fair value measurement framework.

The contractual future principal payments for all borrowings as of January 31, 2023 were as follows (in millions):

<b>Fiscal Period:</b>	
Fiscal 2024	\$ 1,182
Fiscal 2025	1,000
Fiscal 2026	0
Fiscal 2027	0
Fiscal 2028	0
Thereafter	8,500
<b>Total principal outstanding</b>	<b>\$ 10,682</b>

#### ***Revolving Credit Facility***

In December 2020, the Company entered into a Credit Agreement with Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent, and certain other institutional lenders (the “Revolving Loan Credit Agreement”) that provides for a \$3.0 billion unsecured revolving credit facility (“Credit Facility”) and matures in December 2025. The Company may use the proceeds of future borrowings under the Credit Facility for general corporate purposes, which may include, without limitation, financing the consideration for, fees, costs and expenses related to any acquisition. In April 2022, the Company amended the Revolving Loan Credit Agreement to reflect certain administrative changes.

There were no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility as of January 31, 2023. The Company continues to pay a commitment fee on the available amount of the Credit Facility, which is included within other expense in the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

#### ***Interest Expense on Debt***

The following table sets forth total interest expense recognized related to debt (in millions), which is included within other expense in the Company's consolidated statements of operations:

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended January 31,</b>		
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Contractual interest expense	\$ 277	\$ 198	\$ 96
Amortization of debt discounts and debt issuance costs	10	18	14
	<b>\$ 287</b>	<b>\$ 216</b>	<b>\$ 110</b>

### **10. Restructuring**

In January 2023, the Company announced a restructuring plan (the “Plan”) intended to reduce operating costs, improve operating margins, and continue advancing the Company's ongoing commitment to profitable growth. The Plan includes a reduction of the Company's workforce and select real estate exits and office space reductions within certain markets. The actions associated with the employee restructuring under the Plan are expected to be substantially complete by the end of the Company's fiscal 2024, subject to local law and consultation requirements. The actions associated with the real estate restructuring under the Plan are expected to be fully complete in fiscal 2026. The Company incurred approximately \$828 million in charges in connection with the Plan in fiscal 2023, which consists of \$683 million in charges related to employee transition, severance payments, employee benefits and share-based compensation and \$145 million in exit charges associated with the office space reductions.

The following table summarizes the activities related to the restructuring for fiscal 2023 (in millions):

	<b>Workforce reduction</b>	<b>Real estate exits and office space reductions</b>	<b>Total</b>
Charges	\$ 683	\$ 145	\$ 828
Payments	(48)	(25)	(73)
Non-cash items	(28)	(120)	(148)
Liability as of January 31, 2023	<b>\$ 607</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 607</b>

The liability as of January 31, 2023 for restructuring charges, which is related to workforce reduction, is included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet.

## 11. Stockholders' Equity

The Company maintains the following stock plans: the ESPP, the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan and the 2014 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan ("2014 Inducement Plan"). Options issued have terms of seven years.

The fair value of each stock option grant was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following assumptions and fair value per share:

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Volatility	34 - 40 %	34 - 37 %	28 - 37 %
Estimated life	3.5 years	3.5 years	3.5 years
Risk-free interest rate	1.7 - 4.4 %	0.4 - 1.7 %	0.2 - 1.4 %
Weighted-average fair value per share of grants	\$ 62.10	\$ 59.34	\$ 41.24

The Company estimated its future stock price volatility considering both its observed option-implied volatilities and its historical volatility calculations. Management believes this is the best estimate of the expected volatility over the expected life of its stock options and stock purchase rights.

The estimated life for the stock options was based on an analysis of historical exercise activity. The risk-free interest rate is based on the rate for a U.S. government security with the same estimated life at the time of the option grant and the stock purchase rights.

The estimated forfeiture rate applied is based on historical forfeiture rates. The Company does not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future and therefore uses an expected dividend yield of zero in the option pricing model.

The estimated forfeiture rate applied is based on historical forfeiture rates. The Company does not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future and therefore uses an expected dividend yield of zero in the option pricing model.

In fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company granted performance-based restricted stock unit awards to certain employees, including the Chair of the Board and Chief Executive Officer and other senior executives. The performance-based restricted stock unit awards are subject to vesting based on a market-based condition and a service-based condition. At the end of the three-year service period, based on the Company's share price performance, these performance-based restricted stock units will vest in a percentage of the target number of shares between 0 and 200 percent, depending on the extent the performance condition is achieved.

Stock option activity for fiscal 2023 was as follows:

	Shares Available for Grant (in millions)	Options Outstanding		
		Outstanding Stock Options (in millions)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)
Balance as of January 31, 2022	66	21	\$ 156.34	
Increase in shares authorized:				
2013 Equity Incentive Plan	44			
Options granted under all plans	(8)	8	205.90	
Restricted stock activity	(32)			
Exercised	0	(3)	97.47	
Plan shares expired or canceled	3	(3)	188.04	
Balance as of January 31, 2023	73	23	\$ 175.23	\$ 2,982
Vested or expected to vest		23	\$ 173.38	\$ 2,852
Exercisable as of January 31, 2023		12	\$ 149.40	\$ 1,808

The total intrinsic value of the options exercised during fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, was \$0.2 billion, \$1.2 billion, and \$1.2 billion, respectively. The intrinsic value of options exercised during each year is calculated as the difference between the market value of the stock at the time of exercise and the exercise price of the stock option.

The weighted-average remaining contractual life of vested and expected to vest options is approximately 4.37 years.

As of January 31, 2023, options to purchase 12 million shares were vested at a weighted-average exercise price of \$149.40 per share and had a weighted-average remaining contractual life of approximately 3.33 years. The total intrinsic value of these vested options based on the market value of the stock as of January 31, 2023 was approximately \$1.8 billion.

Range of Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding			Options Exercisable	
	Number Outstanding (in millions)	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Number of Shares (in millions)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
\$0.76 to \$118.04	4	2.5	\$ 82.60	4	\$ 84.42
\$120.75 to \$151.25	1	4.4	140.34	1	138.14
\$154.14	4	4.0	154.14	2	154.14
\$155.20 to \$171.43	3	3.7	162.03	3	161.25
\$176.98 to \$215.17	4	4.9	211.42	2	213.44
\$218.21 to \$296.84	7	5.8	224.52	1	239.94
	<u>23</u>	4.5	\$ 175.23	<u>13</u>	\$ 149.40

Restricted stock activity for fiscal 2023 was as follows:

	Restricted Stock Outstanding		
	Outstanding (in millions)	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)
Balance as of January 31, 2022	27	\$ 202.85	
Granted - restricted stock units and awards	18	201.34	
Granted - performance-based stock units	1	203.28	
Canceled	(5)	203.07	
Vested and converted to shares	(12)	196.21	
Balance as of January 31, 2023	<u>29</u>	<u>\$ 204.62</u>	<u>\$ 4,924</u>
Expected to vest	<u>26</u>		<u>\$ 4,302</u>

The restricted stock, which upon vesting entitles the holder to one share of common stock for each share of restricted stock, has an exercise price of \$0.001 per share, which is equal to the par value of the Company's common stock, and generally vest over four years. The total fair value of shares vested during fiscal 2023 and 2022 was \$2.1 billion and \$3.2 billion, respectively.

The aggregate expected stock-based compensation expense remaining to be recognized as of January 31, 2023 was as follows (in millions):

<b>Fiscal Period:</b>	
Fiscal 2024	\$ 2,672
Fiscal 2025	1,849
Fiscal 2026	1,156
Fiscal 2027	207
Total stock-based compensation expense	<u>\$ 5,884</u>

The aggregate expected stock-based compensation expense remaining to be recognized reflects only outstanding stock awards as of January 31, 2023 and assumes no forfeiture activity. The aggregate expected stock-based expense remaining will be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately two years.

**Common Stock**

The following number of shares of common stock were reserved and available for future issuance at January 31, 2023 (in millions):

Options outstanding	23
Restricted stock awards and units and performance-based stock units outstanding	29
Stock available for future grant or issuance:	
2013 Equity Incentive Plan	72
2014 Inducement Plan	1
Amended and Restated 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	23
	<u>148</u>

**Preferred Stock**

The Company's board of directors has the authority, without further action by stockholders, to issue up to 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series. The Company's board of directors may designate the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of the preferred stock, including dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, liquidation preference, sinking fund terms and number of shares constituting any series or the designation of any series. The issuance of preferred stock could have the effect of restricting dividends on the Company's common stock, diluting the voting power of its common stock, impairing the liquidation rights of its common stock, or delaying or preventing a change in control. As of January 31, 2023 and 2022, no shares of preferred stock were outstanding.

**Share Repurchase Program**

In August 2022, the Board of Directors authorized a program to repurchase up to \$10.0 billion of the Company's common stock (the "Share Repurchase Program"). In February 2023, the Board of Directors authorized an additional \$10.0 billion in repurchases under the Share Repurchase Program for an aggregate total authorized of \$20.0 billion. The Share Repurchase Program does not have a fixed expiration date and does not obligate the Company to acquire any specific number of shares. Under the Share Repurchase Program, shares of common stock may be repurchased using a variety of methods, including privately negotiated and/or open market transactions, including under plans complying with Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as part of accelerated share repurchases and other methods. The timing, manner, price and amount of any repurchases are determined by the Company in its discretion and depend on a variety of factors, including legal requirements, price and economic and market conditions.

The Company accounts for treasury stock under the cost method.

During fiscal year ended January 31, 2022, the Company repurchased approximately 28 million shares of its common stock for approximately \$4.0 billion at an average price per share of \$144.94. All repurchases were made in open market transactions. As of January 31, 2023, the Company was authorized to purchase a remaining \$6.0 billion of its common stock under the Share Repurchase Program, which was subsequently increased by an additional \$10.0 billion in February 2023.

## 12. Income Taxes

The domestic and foreign components of income before provision for (benefit from) income taxes consisted of the following (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Domestic	\$ 398	\$ 1,338	\$ 2,683
Foreign	262	194	(122)
	<u>\$ 660</u>	<u>\$ 1,532</u>	<u>\$ 2,561</u>

The provision for (benefit from) income taxes consisted of the following (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Current:			
Federal	\$ 173	\$ 6	\$ (12)
State	216	(16)	53
Foreign	397	352	238
Total	<u>786</u>	<u>342</u>	<u>279</u>
Deferred:			
Federal	(134)	(181)	228
State	(203)	(57)	66
Foreign	3	(16)	(2,084)
Total	<u>(334)</u>	<u>(254)</u>	<u>(1,790)</u>
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	<u>\$ 452</u>	<u>\$ 88</u>	<u>\$ (1,511)</u>

In fiscal 2023, the Company recorded a tax provision of \$452 million primarily due to taxes from profitable jurisdictions outside of the United States which includes withholding taxes. In fiscal 2022, the Company recorded a tax provision of \$88 million primarily due to taxes from profitable jurisdictions outside of the United States, which was offset by a net U.S. tax benefit primarily due to excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation. In fiscal 2021, the Company changed its international corporate structure, which included the transfer of certain intangible property to Ireland resulting in a net tax benefit of \$2.0 billion related to foreign deferred tax assets. The deferred tax assets were recognized as a result of the book and tax basis difference on the intangible property transferred to an Irish subsidiary and were based on the intangible property's current fair value. The determination of the estimated fair value of the intangible property is complex and subject to judgement due to the use of subjective assumptions in the valuation models used by management. The tax amortization related to the intellectual property transferred will be recognized in future periods and any amortization that is unused in a particular year can be carried forward indefinitely under Irish tax laws. The deferred tax asset and the tax benefit were measured based on the currently enacted Irish tax rate. The Company believes that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will be realized in Ireland.

A reconciliation of income taxes at the statutory federal income tax rate to the provision for (benefit from) income taxes included in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations is as follows (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
U.S. federal taxes at statutory rate	\$ 139	\$ 322	\$ 538
State, net of the federal benefit	29	(29)	90
Effects of non-U.S. operations (1)	287	199	(1,817)
Tax credits	(239)	(263)	(125)
Non-deductible expenses	94	83	45
Foreign-derived intangible income deduction	(55)	0	0
(Windfall)/shortfall related to share-based compensation	31	(323)	(289)
Effect of U.S. tax law change	0	0	23
Change in valuation allowance	171	101	15
Other, net	(5)	(2)	9
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	<u>\$ 452</u>	<u>\$ 88</u>	<u>\$ (1,511)</u>

(1) Fiscal 2021 effects of non-U.S. operations included tax benefit from the transfer of certain intangible property in Ireland.

### Deferred Income Taxes

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes.

Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows (in millions):

	As of January 31,	
	2023	2022
Deferred tax assets:		
Losses and deductions carryforward	\$ 268	\$ 682
Deferred stock-based compensation expense	312	244
Tax credits	1,055	1,469
Accrued liabilities	470	300
Intangible assets	1,976	2,009
Lease liabilities	912	862
Unearned revenue	78	116
Capitalized research & development	914	0
Other	86	32
Total deferred tax assets	<u>6,071</u>	<u>5,714</u>
Less valuation allowance	<u>(633)</u>	<u>(463)</u>
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	<u>5,438</u>	<u>5,251</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Capitalized costs to obtain revenue contracts	(913)	(817)
Purchased intangible assets	(1,500)	(1,902)
Depreciation and amortization	(304)	(178)
Basis difference on strategic and other investments	(250)	(337)
Lease right-of-use assets	(767)	(735)
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>(3,734)</u>	<u>(3,969)</u>
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	<u>\$ 1,704</u>	<u>\$ 1,282</u>

At January 31, 2023, for federal income tax purposes, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$0.2 billion, which expire in fiscal 2024 through 2038 with the exception of post-2017 losses that do not expire, federal research and development tax credits of approximately \$1.1 billion, which expire in fiscal 2025 through fiscal 2043, foreign tax credits of approximately \$79 million, which expire in fiscal 2029 through fiscal 2033. For California income tax purposes, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$1.1 billion which expire beginning in fiscal 2029 through fiscal 2043, California research and development tax credits of approximately \$730 million, which do not expire.

For other states' income tax purposes, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$1.1 billion, which expire beginning in fiscal 2024 through fiscal 2043 and tax credits of approximately \$79 million, which expire beginning in fiscal 2024 through fiscal 2033. Utilization of the Company's net operating loss carryforwards may be subject to substantial annual limitation due to the ownership change limitations provided by the Internal Revenue Code and similar state provisions. Such an annual limitation could result in the expiration of the net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards before utilization.

The Company had a valuation allowance of \$633 million and \$463 million as of January 31, 2023 and January 31, 2022 respectively. The Company regularly assesses the realizability of its deferred tax assets and establishes a valuation allowance if it is more-likely-than-not that some or all of its deferred tax assets will not be realized. The Company evaluates and weighs all available positive and negative evidence such as historic results, future reversals of existing deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, as well as prudent and feasible tax-planning strategies. The assessment requires significant judgment and is performed in each of the applicable jurisdictions. The increase in the valuation allowance during fiscal 2023 was primarily due to state tax credits and certain U.S. foreign tax credits that are not expected to be realized. At the end of January 31, 2023, the valuation allowance was primarily related to U.S. states' net operating loss and tax credits, and certain U.S. foreign tax credits. The Company will continue to evaluate the need for valuation allowances for its deferred tax assets.

#### **Unrecognized Tax Benefits and Other Considerations**

The Company records liabilities related to its uncertain tax positions. Tax positions for the Company and its subsidiaries are subject to income tax audits by multiple tax jurisdictions throughout the world. The Company recognizes the tax benefit of an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the position is sustainable upon examination by the taxing authority, based on the technical merits. The tax benefit recognized is measured as the largest amount of benefit which is greater than 50 percent likely to be realized upon settlement with the taxing authority.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balance of total unrecognized tax benefits for fiscal years 2023, 2022 and 2021 is as follows (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Beginning of period	\$ 1,822	\$ 1,479	\$ 1,433
Tax positions taken in prior period:			
Gross increases	53	25	77
Gross decreases	(45)	(27)	(40)
Tax positions taken in current period:			
Gross increases	227	358	107
Settlements	(40)	0	(87)
Lapse of statute of limitations	(12)	(7)	(19)
Currency translation effect	(30)	(6)	8
End of period	\$ 1,975	\$ 1,822	\$ 1,479

In fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company reported a net increase of approximately \$153 million, \$343 million, and \$46 million, respectively in its unrecognized tax benefits. The increase in unrecognized tax benefits during fiscal 2022 was primarily for acquisition related liabilities. For fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, total unrecognized tax benefits in an amount of \$1.5 billion, \$1.3 billion and \$1.3 billion, respectively, if recognized, would have reduced income tax expense and the Company's effective tax rate.

The Company has recognized interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the income tax provision of \$49 million, \$21 million and \$25 million in fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Interest and penalties accrued as of January 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 were \$107 million, \$58 million and \$37 million, respectively.

Certain prior year tax returns are currently being examined by various taxing authorities in countries including the United States, France, Germany and Israel. The Company believes that it has provided adequate reserves for its income tax uncertainties in all open tax years. As the outcome of the tax audits cannot be predicted with certainty, if any issues addressed in the Company's tax audits are resolved in a manner inconsistent with management's expectations, the Company could adjust its provision for income taxes in the future.

The Company has operations and taxable presence in multiple jurisdictions in the U.S. and outside of the U.S. Tax positions for the Company and its subsidiaries are subject to income tax audits by multiple tax jurisdictions around the world. The Company currently considers U.S. federal, Japan, Australia, Germany, France, United Kingdom, Ireland and Israel to be major tax jurisdictions. The Company's U.S. federal tax returns since fiscal 2008 remain open to examination. With some exceptions, tax years prior to fiscal 2017 in jurisdictions outside of U.S. are generally closed.



The Company anticipates it is reasonably possible that an inconsequential decrease of its unrecognized tax benefits may occur in the next 12 months, as the applicable statutes of limitations lapse, ongoing examinations are completed, or tax positions meet the conditions of being effectively settled.

### 13. Net Income Per Share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the fiscal period. Diluted earnings per share is computed by giving effect to all potential weighted average dilutive common stock, including options and restricted stock units. The dilutive effect of outstanding awards is reflected in diluted earnings per share by application of the treasury stock method.

A reconciliation of the denominator used in the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share is as follows (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
<b>Numerator:</b>			
Net income	\$ 208	\$ 1,444	\$ 4,072
<b>Denominator:</b>			
Weighted-average shares outstanding for basic earnings per share	992	955	908
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Employee stock awards	5	19	22
Adjusted weighted-average shares outstanding and assumed conversions for diluted earnings per share	997	974	930

The weighted-average number of shares outstanding used in the computation of diluted earnings per share does not include the effect of the following potentially outstanding common stock. The effects of these potentially outstanding shares were not included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share because the effect would have been anti-dilutive (in millions):

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Employee stock awards	39	4	6

### 14. Legal Proceedings and Claims

In the ordinary course of business, the Company is or may be involved in various legal or regulatory proceedings, claims or purported class actions related to alleged infringement of third-party patents and other intellectual property rights, commercial, corporate and securities, labor and employment, wage and hour and other claims. The Company has been, and may in the future be put on notice or sued by third parties for alleged infringement of their proprietary rights, including patent infringement.

In general, the resolution of a legal matter could prevent the Company from offering its service to others, could be material to the Company's financial condition or cash flows, or both, or could otherwise adversely affect the Company's reputation and future operating results.

The Company makes a provision for a liability relating to legal matters when it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. These provisions are reviewed at least quarterly and adjusted to reflect the impacts of negotiations, estimated settlements, legal rulings, advice of legal counsel and other information and events pertaining to a particular matter. The outcomes of legal proceedings and other contingencies are, however, inherently unpredictable and subject to significant uncertainties. At this time, the Company is not able to reasonably estimate the amount or range of possible losses in excess of any amounts accrued, including losses that could arise as a result of application of non-monetary remedies, with respect to the contingencies it faces, and the Company's estimates may not prove to be accurate.

In management's opinion, resolution of all current matters, including all those described below, is not expected to have a material adverse impact on the Company's financial statements. However, depending on the nature and timing of any such dispute, payment or other contingency, the resolution of a matter could materially affect the Company's current or future results of operations or cash flows, or both, in a particular quarter.

#### *Slack Litigation*

Beginning in September 2019, seven purported class action lawsuits were filed against Slack, its directors, certain of its officers and certain investment funds associated with certain of its directors, each alleging violations of securities laws in connection with Slack's registration statement on Form S-1 (the "Registration Statement") filed with the SEC. All but one of

these actions were filed in the Superior Court of California for the County of San Mateo, though one plaintiff originally filed in the County of San Francisco before refiling in the County of San Mateo (and the original San Francisco action was dismissed). The remaining action was filed in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California (the “Federal Action”). In the Federal Action, captioned *Dennee v. Slack Technologies, Inc.*, Case No. 3:19-CV-05857-SI, Slack and the other defendants filed a motion to dismiss the complaint in January 2020. In April 2020, the court granted in part and denied in part the motion to dismiss. In May 2020, Slack and the other defendants filed a motion to certify the court’s order for interlocutory appeal, which the court granted. Slack and the other defendants filed a petition for permission to appeal the district court’s order to the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals, which was granted in July 2020. Oral argument was heard in May 2021. On September 20, 2021, the Ninth Circuit affirmed the district court’s ruling. Slack filed a petition for rehearing with the Ninth Circuit on November 3, 2021, which was denied on May 2, 2022. Slack filed a petition for a writ of certiorari with the U.S. Supreme Court on August 31, 2022, which was granted on December 13, 2022. Oral argument is scheduled for April 17, 2023. The state court actions were consolidated in November 2019, and the consolidated action is captioned *In re Slack Technologies, Inc. Shareholder Litigation*, Lead Case No. 19CIV05370 (the “State Court Action”). An additional state court action was filed in San Mateo County in June 2020 but was consolidated with the State Court Action in July 2020. Slack and the other defendants filed demurrers to the complaint in the State Court Action in February 2020. In August 2020, the court sustained in part and overruled in part the demurrers, and granted plaintiffs leave to file an amended complaint, which they filed in October 2020. Slack and the other defendants answered the complaint in November 2020. Plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification on October 21, 2021, which remains pending. On October 26, 2022, the court stayed the State Court Action pending of Slack’s petition for a writ of certiorari in the Federal Action. The State Court remains stayed pending the Supreme Court’s decision in the Federal Action. The Federal Action and the State Court Action seek unspecified monetary damages and other relief on behalf of investors who purchased Slack’s Class A common stock issued pursuant and/or traceable to the Registration Statement.

## ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

### ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

#### (a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officers and principal financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), as of the end of the period covered by this report.

In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any disclosure controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

Based on management’s evaluation, our principal executive officers and principal financial officer concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to, and are effective to, provide assurance at a reasonable level, that the information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in Securities and Exchange Commission rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our co-chief executive officers and chief financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

#### (b) Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our co-chief executive officers and chief financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2023 based on the guidelines established in the *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* (2013 framework) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Our internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As a result of COVID-19, and as described above, we took precautionary actions to re-evaluate and refine our financial reporting process to provide reasonable assurance that we could report our financial results accurately and timely.

Based on the results of our evaluation, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of January 31, 2023. We reviewed the results of management’s assessment with our Audit Committee.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2023 has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report which is included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### (c) Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended January 31, 2023 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### (d) Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls

Our management, including our co-chief executive officers and chief financial officer, do not expect that our disclosure controls or our internal control over financial reporting will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the Company have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of a simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people or by management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls is also based

in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

**ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS**

Not applicable.

### **PART III.**

#### **ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The information concerning our directors, our Audit Committee and any changes to the process by which stockholders may recommend nominees to the Board required by this Item are incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement, including “Directors and Corporate Governance” and, as applicable, “Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports.”

The information concerning our executive officers required by this Item is incorporated by reference herein to the section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K in Part I, entitled “Information About Our Executive Officers.”

We have adopted a code of ethics, our Code of Conduct, which applies to all employees, including our chief executive officer, Marc Benioff, principal financial officer, Amy Weaver, principal accounting officer, Sundee Reddy and all other executive officers. The Code of Conduct is available on our website at <http://investor.salesforce.com/about-us/investor/corporate-governance/>. A copy may also be obtained without charge by contacting Investor Relations, Salesforce, Inc., Salesforce Tower, 415 Mission St, 3rd Fl, San Francisco, California 94105 or by calling (415) 901-7000.

We plan to post on our website at the address described above future amendments and waivers of our Code of Conduct as required under applicable NYSE and SEC rules.

#### **ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement, including “Compensation Discussion and Analysis,” “Committee Reports,” “Directors and Corporate Governance” and “Executive Compensation and Other Matters.”

#### **ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement, including “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters” and “Equity Compensation Plan Information.”

#### **ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement, including “Directors and Corporate Governance” and “Employment Contracts and Certain Transactions.”

#### **ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES**

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement, including “Ratification of Appointment of Independent Auditors.”

## PART IV

### ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) The following documents are filed as a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

1. *Financial Statements*: The information concerning our financial statements, and Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm required by this Item is incorporated by reference herein to the section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K in Item 8, entitled “Financial Statements.”

2. *Financial Statement Schedules*: The Financial Statement Schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable or are not required or are not present in material amounts or the information required to be set forth herein is included in the Consolidated Financial Statements or Notes thereto.

3. *Exhibits*: See “Index to Exhibits.”

(b) *Exhibits*. The exhibits listed below in the accompanying “Index to Exhibits” are filed or incorporated by reference as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### ITEM 16. 10-K SUMMARY

Omitted at registrant’s option.

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Provided Herewith	Incorporated by Reference			
			Form	SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date
3.1	<a href="#">Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Salesforce, Inc.</a>		8-K	001-32224	3.1	4/4/2022
3.2	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws of Salesforce, Inc.</a>		8-K	001-32224	3.1	12/16/2022
4.1	<a href="#">Specimen Common Stock Certificate</a>		10-Q	001-32224	4.1	6/1/2022
4.2	<a href="#">Indenture, dated April 11, 2018, between the Registrant and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee</a>		8-K	001-32224	4.1	4/11/2018
4.3	<a href="#">First Supplemental Indenture, dated April 11, 2018, between the Registrant and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (including Forms of 2023 and 2028 Notes)</a>		8-K	001-32224	4.2	4/11/2018
4.4	<a href="#">Second Supplemental Indenture, dated July 12, 2021, between the Registrant and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (including Forms of the 2024, 2031, 2041, 2051, 2061 and Sustainability Notes)</a>		8-K	001-32224	4.2	7/12/2021
4.5	<a href="#">Indenture, dated April 9, 2020, between Slack Technologies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee</a>		8-K	001-32224	4.1	7/21/2021
4.6	<a href="#">First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 10, 2021, between Slack Technologies, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee</a>		8-K	001-32224	4.2	7/21/2021
4.7	<a href="#">Second Supplemental Indenture, dated July 21, 2021, by and among Slack Technologies, Inc., the Registrant, Skyline Strategies II LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee</a>		8-K	001-32224	4.3	7/21/2021
4.8	<a href="#">Description of the Registrant’s Capital Stock</a>	X				
10.1*	<a href="#">Salesforce, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan</a>		S-8	333-265555	4.3	6/13/2022

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Provided Herewith	Incorporated by Reference			
			Form	SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date
10.2*	<a href="#">Salesforce, Inc. Amended and Restated 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan</a>		S-8	333-265555	4.4	6/13/2022
10.3*	<a href="#">Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and its officers and directors</a>		S-1/A	333-111289	10.1	4/20/2004
10.4*	<a href="#">MetaMind, Inc. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan</a>		S-8	333-211510	4.1	5/20/2016
10.5*	<a href="#">2014 Amended and Restated Inducement Equity Incentive Plan</a>		10-Q	001-32224	10.3	6/1/2022
10.6*	<a href="#">Related forms of equity agreements under the Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan</a>		10-Q	001-32224	10.4	6/1/2022
10.7*	<a href="#">Related forms of equity agreements under the Amended and Restated 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan</a>		10-Q	001-32224	10.5	6/1/2022
10.8*	<a href="#">Related forms of equity agreements under the Amended and Restated 2014 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan</a>		10-Q	001-32224	10.6	6/1/2022
10.9*	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Gratitude Bonus Plan</a>		10-Q	001-32224	10.7	6/1/2022
10.10*	<a href="#">Traction Sales and Marketing Inc. Equity Incentive Plan</a>		S-8	333-265557	4.3	6/13/2022
10.11*	<a href="#">Form of Change of Control and Retention Agreement as entered into with Marc Benioff</a>		10-K	001-32224	10.13	3/9/2009
10.12*	<a href="#">Form of Change of Control and Retention Agreement as entered into with Parker Harris</a>		10-K	001-32224	10.14	3/9/2009
10.13*	<a href="#">Form of Change of Control and Retention Agreement entered into with non-CEO Executive Officers after 2014</a>		10-K	001-32224	10.16	3/5/2020
10.14*	<a href="#">Founder Restricted Stock Agreement</a>		10-K	001-32224	10.18	3/5/2020
10.15*	<a href="#">Aircraft Time Sharing Agreement, dated March 17, 2020, between the Registrant and Marc Benioff</a>		10-K	001-32224	10.17	3/17/2021
10.16*	<a href="#">Non-Employee Director Compensation Program and related form of Director RSU Agreement</a>	X				
10.17*	<a href="#">Settlement Agreement, dated November 2022, between Salesforce UK Ltd. and Gavin Patterson</a>	X				
10.18	<a href="#">Office Lease, dated April 10, 2014, between the Registrant and Transbay Tower LLC</a>		10-Q	001-32224	10.2	5/30/2014
10.19	<a href="#">Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated November 10, 2014, between the Registrant and 50 Fremont Tower, LLC</a>		10-Q	001-32224	10.2	11/26/2014
10.20	<a href="#">Credit Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2020, by and among the Registrant, the lenders and other parties party thereto, and Citibank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swingline Lender and an Issuing Lender, as amended by Amendment No. 1, dated as of April 4, 2022.</a>		10-Q	001-32224	10.9	6/1/2022

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Provided Herewith	Incorporated by Reference			
			Form	SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date
10.21	<a href="#">Credit Agreement, dated as of December 23, 2020, by and among the Registrant, the lenders and other parties party thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent.</a>		8-K	001-32224	10.2	12/23/2020
10.22	<a href="#">Nomination and Cooperation Agreement between Salesforce, Inc. and ValueAct Capital Management L.P., dated January 27, 2023</a>		8-K	001-32224	99.1	1/27/2023
21.1	<a href="#">List of Subsidiaries</a>	X				
23.1	<a href="#">Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>	X				
24.1	<a href="#">Power of Attorney (incorporated by reference to the signature page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K)</a>	X				
31.1	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>	X				
31.2	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>	X				
32.1	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>	X				
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document					
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document					
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document					
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Extension Definition					
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document					
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document					
104	The Cover Page Interactive Data File, formatted in Inline XBRL (included in Exhibit 101)					

\* Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.



## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Dated: March 8, 2023

**Salesforce, Inc.**

By: /s/ AMY WEAVER  
**Amy Weaver**  
**President and**  
**Chief Financial Officer**  
**(Principal Financial Officer)**

Dated: March 8, 2023

**Salesforce, Inc.**

By: /s/ SUNDEEP REDDY  
**Sundeep Reddy**  
**Executive Vice President and**  
**Chief Accounting Officer**  
**(Principal Accounting Officer)**

**POWER OF ATTORNEY AND SIGNATURES**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENT, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Marc Benioff, Amy Weaver, Sundeep Reddy and Todd Machtmes, his or her attorney-in-fact, each with the power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact, or his or her substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof. Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Annual Report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/s/ Marc Benioff</u> <b>Marc Benioff</b>	Chair of the Board and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Amy Weaver</u> <b>Amy Weaver</b>	President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Sundeep Reddy</u> <b>Sundeep Reddy</b>	Executive Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Laura Alber</u> <b>Laura Alber</b>	Director	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Craig Conway</u> <b>Craig Conway</b>	Director	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Arnold Donald</u> <b>Arnold Donald</b>	Director	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Parker Harris</u> <b>Parker Harris</b>	Director, Co-Founder	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Alan Hassenfeld</u> <b>Alan Hassenfeld</b>	Director	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Neelie Kroes</u> <b>Neelie Kroes</b>	Director	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Sachin Mehra</u> <b>Sachin Mehra</b>	Director	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Mason Morfit</u> <b>Mason Morfit</b>	Director	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Oscar Munoz</u> <b>Oscar Munoz</b>	Director	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Sanford R. Robertson</u> <b>Sanford R. Robertson</b>	Director	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ John V. Roos</u> <b>John V. Roos</b>	Director	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Robin L. Washington</u> <b>Robin L. Washington</b>	Director	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Maynard Webb</u> <b>Maynard Webb</b>	Director	March 8, 2023
<u>/s/ Susan Wojcicki</u> <b>Susan Wojcicki</b>	Director	March 8, 2023

## DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Salesforce, Inc. ("Salesforce") has one class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), our common stock, par value \$0.001 per share. Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "CRM."

The following description of Salesforce capital stock does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, the Salesforce amended and restated certificate of incorporation ("charter") and the Salesforce amended and restated bylaws ("bylaws"), each of which are incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of which this exhibit is a part.

### DESCRIPTION OF SALESFORCE CAPITAL STOCK

#### Common Stock

Each share of our common stock entitles its holder to one vote on all matters to be voted upon by our stockholders. A majority of the votes cast is required for stockholders to elect directors (except that directors are elected by a plurality of the votes cast in a contested director election) and to take action on all other matters, except as otherwise required by law. Subject to any preferences that may apply to any preferred stock that may at the time be outstanding, holders of our common stock will receive ratably any dividends our board of directors declares out of funds legally available for that purpose. If we liquidate, dissolve or wind up, the holders of common stock are entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining after payment of liabilities and any liquidation preference of any preferred stock that may at the time be outstanding. Our common stock has no preemptive rights, conversion rights, or other subscription rights or redemption or sinking fund provisions.

#### Preferred Stock

Our board of directors has the authority, without further action by our stockholders, to issue up to 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series. Our board of directors may designate the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of the preferred stock, including dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, liquidation preference, sinking fund terms, and number of shares constituting any series or the designation of any series. The issuance of preferred stock could have the effect of restricting dividends on our common stock, diluting the voting power of our common stock, impairing the liquidation rights of our common stock, or delaying or preventing a change in control. The ability to issue preferred stock could delay or impede a change in control.

#### Anti-Takeover Provisions

Some provisions of Delaware law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our bylaws may have the effect of delaying, deferring or discouraging another party from acquiring control of us.

#### *Delaware Law*

We are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which regulates, subject to some exceptions, acquisitions of publicly-held Delaware corporations. In general, Section 203 prohibits us from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years following the date the person becomes an interested stockholder, unless:

- our board of directors approved the business combination or the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder prior to the date the person attained this status;
- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the person becoming an interested stockholder, the person owned at least 85 percent of our voting stock outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers and issued under employee stock plans under which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or

- on or subsequent to the date the person became an interested stockholder, our board of directors approved the business combination and the stockholders other than the interested stockholder authorized the transaction at an annual or special meeting of stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3 percent of the outstanding stock not owned by the interested stockholder.

Section 203 defines a “business combination” to include:

- any merger or consolidation involving us and the interested stockholder;
- any sale, transfer, pledge or other disposition involving the interested stockholder of 10 percent or more of our assets;
- in general, any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by us of any of our stock to the interested stockholder;
- any transaction involving us that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of our stock owned by the interested stockholders; and
- the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges, or other financial benefits provided by or through us.

In general, Section 203 defines an “interested stockholder” as any person who, together with the person’s affiliates and associates, owns, or within three years prior to the time of determination of interested stockholder status did own, 15 percent or more of a corporation’s voting stock.

#### ***Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaw Provisions***

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that:

- no action can be taken by stockholders except at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders called in accordance with our bylaws, and stockholders may not act by written consent;
- the board of directors is expressly authorized to make, alter or repeal our bylaws;
- special meetings of the stockholders may only be called by the stockholders upon the written request of one or more stockholders of record that own, or who are acting on behalf of persons who own, shares representing 15% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote on the matter or matters to be brought before the proposed special meeting, and otherwise in accordance with the certificate of incorporation and bylaws;
- stockholders may not fill vacancies on the board of directors;
- our board of directors is authorized to issue preferred stock without stockholder approval;
- stockholders must satisfy advance notice procedures to submit proposals or nominate directors for consideration at a stockholders’ meeting;
- stockholders may not cumulate votes in the election of directors;
- we will indemnify officers and directors against losses that they may incur as a result of investigations and legal proceedings resulting from their services to us, which may include services in connection with takeover defense measures.

#### ***Forum Selection Clause***

Under our bylaws, unless Salesforce, in writing, selects or consents to the selection of an alternative forum: (a) the sole and exclusive forum for any complaint asserting any internal corporate claims (as defined in our bylaws), to the fullest extent permitted by law, and subject to applicable jurisdictional requirements, shall be the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, another state court or a federal court located within the State of Delaware) and (b) the sole and exclusive forum for any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall be the federal district courts of the United States of America. The forum selection provisions do not apply to claims brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act.

## Salesforce, Inc.

## Fiscal 2024 Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy

(Approved by the Board of Directors on February 14, 2023)

**RSU Award.** Each non-employee director receives a Restricted Stock Unit award (“RSU Award”), with a grant date fair value of approximately \$360,000 (the “RSU Award Value”).

- **Grant Date:** The fiscal 2024 RSU Award will be granted on February 16, 2023 for non-employee directors in service as of that date.
- **Number of RSUs:** The number of shares of Salesforce common stock (“Common Stock”) subject to the RSU Award will be equal to the RSU Award Value divided by the closing sales price of Common Stock on the grant date (or if not a trading day, the preceding trading day), rounded down to the nearest whole share.
- **Vesting:** The RSU Award will vest in four equal installments on February 22, May 22, August 22, and November 22, 2023 (each, a “Quarterly Vest Date”), subject to each non-employee director’s continued service as a non-employee director through each applicable vesting date.

**New Directors – Grant Date.** For non-employee directors who join the Board after the beginning of fiscal 2024, the fiscal 2024 RSU Award will be granted on the first day of the month following effectiveness of that director’s appointment or election to the Board.

**New Directors – Grant Amount.** Non-employee directors who join the Board after the first day of fiscal 2024 will receive a pro-rated RSU Award (the “Pro-Rated RSU Award”). The value of the Pro-Rated RSU Award will be equal to the RSU Award Value multiplied by a fraction, with the numerator equal to the number of days remaining in the fiscal year including and following the effective date of appointment or election, and the denominator equal to 365 (the “Pro-Rated RSU Award Value”).

The number of shares of Common Stock subject to the Pro-Rated RSU Award will be equal to the applicable Pro-Rated RSU Award Value divided by the closing sales price of Common Stock on the grant date (or if not a trading day, the preceding trading day), rounded down to the nearest whole share.

**New Directors – Vesting.** For non-employee directors who join the Board after the first day of fiscal 2024, the Pro-Rated RSU Award will vest in equal installments on each of the remaining Quarterly Vest Dates following the grant date of the Pro-Rated RSU Award as follows, in each case subject to the non-employee director’s continued service as a non-employee director through each applicable vesting date. If all fiscal 2024 Quarterly Vest Dates have occurred as of the grant date, then the Pro-Rated RSU Award will vest entirely on the first Quarterly Vest Date of the next fiscal year. For example:


- o If a non-employee director joins the Board effective March 1, the Pro-Rated RSU Award would be granted on April 1 and would vest in equal installments on May 22, August 22, and November 22.
  - o If a non-employee director joins the Board effective June 15, the Pro-Rated RSU Award would be granted on July 1 and would vest in equal installments on August 22 and November 22.
-

- o If a non-employee director joins the Board effective December 1, the Pro-Rated RSU Award would be granted on January 1 and would vest entirely on February 22 of the next fiscal year.

**Departing Directors – RSU Value and Vesting.** For non-employee directors who, at the time of grant, have notified the Company that they do not intend to stand for re-election at the next Annual Meeting of Stockholders, the RSU Award Value will be pro-rated to be 50% of the RSU Award Value that would otherwise apply. The RSU Award for such directors will vest in two equal installments, on February 22 and May 22, subject to the non-employee director’s continued service as a non-employee director through each applicable vesting date.

**Cash Fees.** Each non-employee director serving in any of the roles listed below will also receive annual cash fees in the amounts set forth below. Annual cash fees will be paid in quarterly installments that generally will be paid on or about the first business day of each fiscal quarter, except that the quarterly cash fees for the first quarter of fiscal 2024 will be paid on or about March 1, 2023.

Board Leadership Role	Annual Cash Fee
Lead Independent Director	\$150,000
Chair of the Audit and Finance Committee of the Board (the “Audit Committee”)	\$50,000
Chair of the Compensation Committee of the Board (the “Compensation Committee”)	\$50,000
Chair of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee (the “Governance Committee”)	\$50,000
Chair of a permanent committee of the Board, other than the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee, and the Governance Committee	\$25,000

	<b>salesforce.com, inc.</b> Salesforce Tower 415 Mission Street, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor San Francisco, CA 94105
<b>Notice of Grant of Restricted Stock Units and Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Units (together, with the exhibits and appendices thereto, the “Agreement”)</b>	

<b>FIRST_NAME: LAST_NAME:</b>	<b>Award Number:</b>	<b>[Number]</b>
<b>[ADDRESS]</b>	<b>Plan:</b>	<b>2013 Equity Incentive Plan</b>
<b>[ADDRESS LINE 2]</b>	<b>Policy:</b>	<b>Non-Employee Director Compensation</b>
<b>[ADDRESS LINE 2]</b>	<b>ID:</b>	<b>[ID]</b>

Effective February 1, 20\_\_\_\_ (the “Grant Date”) you have been granted an award of [NUMBER] restricted stock units (the “Award”). These units are restricted until the vest date(s), at which time you will receive shares of salesforce.com, inc. (the “Company”) common stock.

Vesting Schedule: Subject to your continuous status as a Service Provider from the Grant Date through the relevant vesting date, one-fourth of the Award shall vest on each of the following vesting dates: February 22, 20\_\_\_\_; May 22, 20\_\_\_\_; August 22, 20\_\_\_\_; and November 22, 20\_\_\_\_; provided, that the Award shall fully vest upon your death, Disability or in the event of a merger of the Company with or into another corporation or other entity or a Change in Control.

By signifying my acceptance below (either by my electronic signature or acceptance or by my written signature), I agree that the Award is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) and the Agreement (including this Notice of Grant of Restricted Stock Units, the Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Units and any exhibits or appendices thereto), all of which are attached and made a part of this package. **In particular, I agree to the data privacy consent provisions included in paragraph 13 of the Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Units.**

I agree to notify the Company upon any change in my residence address indicated above.

By clicking the “ACCEPT” button, you agree to the following: **“This electronic contract contains my electronic signature, which I have executed with the intent to sign this Agreement.”**

If you prefer not to electronically sign or accept this Agreement, you may accept this Agreement by signing a paper copy of the Agreement and delivering it to Global Equity Plan Services Department.



\_\_\_\_\_

*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_

*Date*

\_\_\_\_\_

**SALESFORCE.COM, INC.**

**RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT**

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS**

Grant # \_\_\_\_\_

1. Grant. The Company hereby grants to the individual (the "Participant") named in the Notice of Grant of Restricted Stock Units (the "Grant Notice") to which these Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Units (together with the Grant Notice and attachments to each document, the "Agreement") are attached, an Award of Restricted Stock Units upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the salesforce.com, inc. 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. Company's Obligation to Pay. For each Restricted Stock Unit that vests, Participant will receive one Share. Unless and until the Restricted Stock Units have vested in the manner set forth in paragraphs 3 or 4, Participant will have no right to payment of such Restricted Stock Units. Prior to actual payment of any vested Restricted Stock Units, such Restricted Stock Units will represent an unsecured obligation of the Company, payable (if at all) only from the general assets of the Company. Any Restricted Stock Units that vest in accordance with paragraphs 3 or 4 will be paid to Participant (or in the event of Participant's death, to his or her estate) in whole Shares, subject to Participant satisfying any obligations for Tax Obligations. Payment of any vested Restricted Stock Units shall be made in whole Shares only.

3. Vesting Schedule. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph 4 of this Agreement, and subject to paragraph 6, the Restricted Stock Units awarded by this Agreement shall vest in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth in the Grant Notice, provided that Participant has continuously remained a Service Provider from the Grant Date through the relevant vesting date.

4. Administrator Discretion. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan, this Agreement or any other agreement (whether entered into before, on or after the Grant Date) to the contrary, if the Administrator, in its discretion, following the Grant Date provides for the further acceleration of vesting of any of the Restricted Stock Units subject to this Award, if Participant is a U.S. taxpayer, the payment of such accelerated Restricted Stock Units may only be made at a time or times that would result in such Restricted Stock Units to be exempt from or complying with the requirements of Section 409A. The prior sentence may be superseded in a future agreement or amendment to this Agreement only by direct and specific reference to such sentence.

Notwithstanding anything in the Plan, this Agreement or any other agreement (whether entered into before, on or after the Grant Date) to the contrary, if the vesting of the balance, or some lesser portion of the balance, of the Restricted Stock Units is accelerated in connection with Participant's termination as a Service Provider (provided that such termination is a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A, as determined by the Company), other than due to death, and if (x) Participant is a U.S. taxpayer and a "specified employee" within the meaning of Section 409A at the time of such termination as a Service Provider and (y) the payment of such accelerated Restricted Stock Units will result in the imposition of additional tax under Section 409A if paid to Participant on or within the six (6) month period following Participant's termination as a Service Provider, then the payment of such accelerated Restricted Stock Units will not be made until the date six (6) months and one (1) day following the date of Participant's termination as a Service Provider, unless Participant dies following his or her

---

termination as a Service Provider, in which case, the Restricted Stock Units will be paid in Shares to Participant's estate as soon as practicable following his or her death. It is the intent of this Agreement that it and all payments and benefits to U.S. taxpayers hereunder be exempt from, or comply with, the requirements of Section 409A so that none of the Restricted Stock Units provided under this Agreement or Shares issuable thereunder will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities herein will be interpreted to be so exempt or so comply. Each payment payable to a U.S. taxpayer under this Agreement is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2). For purposes of this Agreement, "Section 409A" means Section 409A of the Code, and any final Treasury Regulations and Internal Revenue Service guidance thereunder, as each may be amended from time to time.

5. Payment after Vesting. The payment of Shares vesting pursuant to this Agreement shall in all cases be made at a time or in a manner that is exempt from, or complies with, Section 409A, unless otherwise determined by the Administrator. The prior sentence may be superseded in a future agreement or amendment to this Agreement only by direct and specific reference to such sentence. Any Restricted Stock Units that vest in accordance with paragraph 3 will be paid to Participant (or in the event of Participant's death, to his or her estate) as soon as practicable following the date of vesting, subject to paragraph 8. Any Restricted Stock Units that vest in accordance with paragraph 4 will be paid to Participant (or in the event of Participant's death, to his or her estate) in accordance with the provisions of such paragraph, subject to paragraph 8. In no event will Participant be permitted, directly or indirectly, to specify the taxable year of the payment of any Restricted Stock Units payable under this Agreement.

6. Forfeiture upon Termination of Status as a Service Provider. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this Agreement, the balance of the Restricted Stock Units that have not vested as of the time of Participant's termination as a Service Provider for any reason other than death or Disability will be forfeited and automatically transferred to and reacquired by the Company at no cost to the Company, and Participant's right to acquire any Shares hereunder will immediately terminate. The date of Participant's termination as a Service Provider is detailed in paragraph 11(h).

7. Death of Participant. Any distribution or delivery to be made to Participant under this Agreement will, if Participant is then deceased, be made to the administrator or executor of Participant's estate. Any such administrator or executor must furnish the Company with (a) written notice of his or her status as transferee, and (b) evidence satisfactory to the Company to establish the validity of the transfer and compliance with any laws or regulations pertaining to said transfer.

8. Tax Obligations; Responsibility for Taxes. Participant acknowledges that, regardless of any action taken by the Company, the ultimate liability for Tax Obligations is and remains Participant's responsibility. Participant further acknowledges that the Company (i) makes no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax Obligations in connection with any aspect of the Restricted Stock Units, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or settlement of the Restricted Stock Units, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such settlement and the receipt of any dividends or other distributions, and (ii) does not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the Restricted Stock Units to reduce or eliminate Participant's liability for Tax Obligations or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if Participant is subject to Tax Obligations in more than one jurisdiction, Participant acknowledges that the Company may be required to account for Tax Obligations in more than one jurisdiction. If Participant fails to make satisfactory

---

arrangements for the payment of any required Tax Obligations hereunder at the time of the applicable taxable event, Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Company may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares.

9. **Rights as Stockholder.** Neither Participant nor any person claiming under or through Participant will have any of the rights or privileges of a stockholder of the Company in respect of any Shares deliverable hereunder unless and until certificates representing such Shares (which may be in book entry form) will have been issued, recorded on the records of the Company or its transfer agents or registrars, and delivered to Participant (including through electronic delivery to a brokerage account). After such issuance, recordation and delivery, Participant will have all the rights of a stockholder of the Company with respect to voting such Shares and receipt of dividends and distributions on such Shares.

10. **No Guarantee of Continued Service.** PARTICIPANT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE VESTING OF THE RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS PURSUANT TO THE VESTING SCHEDULE HEREOF IS EARNED ONLY BY CONTINUING AS A SERVICE PROVIDER AT THE WILL OF THE COMPANY AND NOT THROUGH THE ACT OF BEING ENGAGED BY THE COMPANY, BEING GRANTED THIS AWARD OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS OR ACQUIRING SHARES HEREUNDER. PARTICIPANT FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THIS AGREEMENT, THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREUNDER AND THE VESTING SCHEDULE SET FORTH HEREIN DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN EXPRESS OR IMPLIED PROMISE OF CONTINUED ENGAGEMENT AS A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE VESTING PERIOD, FOR ANY PERIOD, OR AT ALL, AND WILL NOT INTERFERE IN ANY WAY WITH ANY RIGHT OF PARTICIPANT OR OF THE COMPANY TO TERMINATE PARTICIPANT'S RELATIONSHIP AS A SERVICE PROVIDER AT ANY TIME, WITH OR WITHOUT CAUSE.

11. **Nature of Grant.** In accepting the grant, Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that:

- (a) the grant of the Restricted Stock Units is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of Restricted Stock Units, or benefits in lieu of Restricted Stock Units, even if Restricted Stock Units have been granted in the past;
  - (b) all decisions with respect to future Restricted Stock Units or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;
  - (c) Participant is voluntarily participating in the Plan;
  - (d) the Restricted Stock Units and the Shares subject to the Restricted Stock Units, and the income from and value of same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;
  - (e) the Restricted Stock Units and the Shares subject to the Restricted Stock Units, and the income from and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, holiday pay, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar mandatory payments;
-

- (f) the future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted;
- (g) for purposes of the Restricted Stock Units, Participant's status as a Service Provider will be considered terminated as of the date Participant is no longer actively providing services to the Company or any Participating Company (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later to be found invalid or in breach of applicable laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is a Service Provider), and unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement (including by reference in the Notice of Grant to other arrangements or contracts) or determined by the Administrator, Participant's right to vest in the Restricted Stock Units under the Plan, if any, will terminate as of such date and will not be extended by any notice period (e.g., Participant's period of service would not include any contractual notice period or any period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under applicable laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is a Service Provider or the terms of Participant's service agreement, if any, unless Participant is providing bona fide services during such time); the Administrator shall have the exclusive discretion to determine when Participant is no longer actively providing services for purposes of the Restricted Stock Units grant;
- (h) unless otherwise provided in the Plan or by the Company in its discretion, the Restricted Stock Units and the benefits evidenced by this Agreement do not create any entitlement to have the Restricted Stock Units or any such benefits transferred to, or assumed by, another company nor be exchanged, cashed out or substituted for, in connection with any corporate transaction affecting the Shares; and
- (i) the following provisions apply only if Participant is providing services outside the United States:
  - i. the Restricted Stock Units and the Shares subject to the Restricted Stock Units are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for any purpose;
  - ii. the Company shall not be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Restricted Stock Units or of any amounts due to Participant pursuant to the settlement of the Restricted Stock Units or the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired upon settlement; and
  - iii. no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from forfeiture of the Restricted Stock Units resulting from the termination of Participant's status as a Service Provider (for any reason whatsoever whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of applicable laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is a Service Provider).

12. No Advice Regarding Grant. The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding Participant's participation in the Plan, or Participant's acquisition or sale of the underlying Shares. Participant understands that there may be adverse tax consequences as a result of Participant's participation in the Plan, including the receipt or disposition of the Shares issued as payment for the vested Restricted Stock Units. Participant acknowledges that he or she should consult with a tax, legal or financial consultant, that he or she has had the opportunity to consult with any such

---

consultants that Participant deems advisable in connection with the receipt or disposition of the Shares, and that Participant is not relying on the Company for any tax advice.

13. **Data Privacy Notice.** *Participant hereby acknowledges that the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of Participant's personal data as described in this Agreement and any other Restricted Stock Unit grant materials by the Company is necessary for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing Participant's participation in the Plan.*

*Participant understands that the Company may hold certain personal information about Participant, including, but not limited to, Participant's name, home address and telephone number, email address, date of birth, social insurance, passport or other identification number (e.g., resident registration number), rate of remuneration, nationality, job title, any Shares or directorships held in the Company, details of all Restricted Stock Units or any other entitlement to Shares awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in Participant's favor ("Data"), for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan.*

*Participant understands that Data will be transferred to E\*Trade Financial Services, Inc. and its related companies ("E\*TRADE") or any stock plan service provider as may be selected by the Company in the future, which is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. Participant understands that the recipients of the Data may be located in the United States or elsewhere, and that the recipients' country of operation (e.g., the United States) may have different data privacy laws and protections than Participant's country. Participant understands that if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of the Data by contacting his or her local human resources representative. The Company, E\*TRADE, any stock plan service provider selected by the Company and any other possible recipients which may assist the Company (presently or in the future) with implementing, administering and managing the Plan may receive, possess, use, retain and transfer the Data, in electronic or other form, for the sole purpose of implementing, administering and managing his or her participation in the Plan. Participant understands that Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage Participant's participation in the Plan. Participant understands if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may, at any time, view Data, request additional information about the storage and processing of Data, require any necessary amendments to Data or make any other applicable data subject requests, in any case without cost, by contacting in writing his or her local human resources representative. For more information, Participant may contact his or her local human resources representative.*

14. **Address for Notices.** Any notice to be given to the Company under the terms of this Agreement will be addressed to the Company, in care of Global Equity Plan Services Department, at salesforce.com, inc., Salesforce Tower, 415 Mission Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105, or at such other address as the Company may hereafter designate in writing.

15. **Grant is Not Transferable.** This grant of Restricted Stock Units and the rights and privileges conferred hereby will not be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, transferred or disposed of in any way (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and will not be subject to sale under execution, attachment or similar process, until Participant has been issued the Shares. Upon any attempt to sell, pledge, assign, hypothecate, transfer or otherwise dispose of this grant, or any right or privilege conferred hereby, or upon any attempted sale under any execution,

---

attachment or similar process, this grant and the rights and privileges conferred hereby immediately will become null and void.

16. Restrictions on Sale of Securities. Any sale of the Shares issued under this Agreement will be subject to any market blackout-period that may be imposed by the Company and must comply with the Company's insider trading policies, and any other Applicable Laws.

17. Binding Agreement. Subject to the limitation on the transferability of this grant contained herein, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the heirs, legatees, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

18. Additional Conditions to Issuance of Certificates for Shares. If at any time the Company will determine, in its discretion, that the listing, registration, qualification or rule compliance of the Shares upon any securities exchange or under any state, federal or foreign law, the tax code and related regulations or under the rulings or regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental regulatory body or the clearance, consent or approval of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental regulatory authority is necessary or desirable as a condition to the issuance of Shares to Participant (or his or her estate) hereunder, such issuance will not occur unless and until such listing, registration, qualification, rule compliance, clearance, consent or approval will have been completed, effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Company. Subject to the terms of the Agreement and the Plan, the Company shall not be required to issue any certificate or certificates for Shares hereunder prior to the lapse of such reasonable period of time following the date of vesting of the Restricted Stock Units as the Administrator may establish from time to time for reasons of administrative convenience.

19. Plan Governs. This Agreement and the Restricted Stock Units granted hereunder are subject to all the terms and provisions of the Plan. In the event of a conflict between one or more provisions of this Agreement and one or more provisions of the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern. Capitalized terms used and not defined in this Agreement will have the meaning set forth in the Plan.

20. Administrator Authority. The Administrator will have the power to interpret the Plan and this Agreement and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation and application of the Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret or revoke any such rules (including, but not limited to, the determination of whether or not any Restricted Stock Units have vested). All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith will be final and binding upon Participant, the Company and all other interested persons. No member of the Administrator will be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan or this Agreement.

21. Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to Restricted Stock Units awarded under the Plan or future Restricted Stock Units that may be awarded under the Plan by electronic means or request Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agrees to participate in the Plan through any on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company. To the extent Participant executes the Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant by electronic means, Participant should retain a copy of his or her returned electronically signed Agreement. Participant may obtain a paper copy at any time and at the Company's expense by requesting one from Global Equity Plan Services Department (see paragraph 14 of these Terms and Conditions).

---

22. Language. By accepting the Award of Restricted Stock Units, Participant acknowledges and represents that he or she is proficient in the English language or has consulted with an advisor who is sufficiently proficient in English as to allow Participant to understand the terms of this Agreement and any other documents related to the Plan. If Participant has received this Agreement or any other documents related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of translated version is different from the English version, the English version shall control.

23. Captions. Captions provided herein are for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

24. Agreement Severable. In the event that any provision in this Agreement will be held invalid or unenforceable, such provision will be severable from, and such invalidity or unenforceability will not be construed to have any effect on, the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

25. Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the state of California without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises under this Award of Restricted Stock Units or this Agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the jurisdiction of the State of California, and agree that such litigation will be conducted in the courts of San Francisco County, California, or the federal courts for the United States for the Northern District of California, and no other courts, where this Award of Restricted Stock Units is made and/or to be performed.

26. Modifications to the Agreement. Participant expressly warrants that he or she is not accepting this Agreement in reliance on any promises, representations, or inducements other than those contained herein. Modifications to this Agreement or the Plan can be made only in an express written contract executed by a duly authorized officer of the Company. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or this Agreement, the Company reserves the right to amend this Agreement as it deems necessary or advisable, in its sole discretion and without the consent of Participant, to comply with Section 409A of the Code or to otherwise avoid imposition of any additional tax or income recognition under Section 409A of the Code prior to the actual payment of Shares pursuant to this Award of Restricted Stock Units, or if necessary to comply with any applicable laws in the jurisdiction in which Participant resides and/or is rendering services.

27. Amendment, Suspension or Termination of the Plan. By accepting this Award, Participant expressly warrants that he or she has received an Award of Restricted Stock Units under the Plan, and that he or she has received, read and understood a description of the Plan. Participant understands that the Plan is discretionary in nature and may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time, to the extent permitted by the Plan.

28. Waiver. Participant acknowledges that a waiver by the Company of breach of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement, or of any subsequent breach by Participant or any other Participant.

29. Country Addendum. Notwithstanding any provisions in this Agreement, the Restricted Stock Unit grant shall be subject to any special terms and conditions set forth in any appendix to this Agreement for Participant's country (the "Country Addendum"). Moreover, if Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Country Addendum, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to Participant, to the extent the Company determines

---



that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. The Country Addendum constitutes part of this Agreement.

30. Insider Trading and Market Abuse Laws. Participant may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws based on the exchange on which the Shares are listed and in applicable jurisdictions, including the United States, Participant's country and any stock plan service provider's country, which may affect Participant's ability to acquire, sell or otherwise dispose of Shares, rights to Shares (e.g., Restricted Stock Units) or rights linked to the value of Shares during such times as Participant is considered to have material non-public information or "inside information" regarding the Company (as defined by the laws in applicable jurisdictions). Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders Participant placed before he or she possessed inside information. Furthermore, Participant could be prohibited from (i) disclosing the inside information to any third party, including fellow service providers (other than on a "need to know" basis), and (ii) "tipping" third parties or causing them otherwise to buy or sell securities. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under any applicable Company insider trading policy. Participant acknowledges that it is his or her responsibility to comply with any applicable restrictions, and Participant should speak to his or her personal advisor on this matter.

31. Foreign Asset or Account and Exchange Control Reporting. Participant's country may have certain exchange controls and foreign asset or account reporting requirements that may affect his or her ability to purchase or hold Shares under the Plan or receive cash from his or her participation in the Plan (including from any dividends received or sale proceeds arising from the sale of Shares) in a brokerage or bank account outside Participant's country. Participant may be required to report such accounts, assets or transactions to the tax or other authorities in his or her country. Further, Participant may be required to repatriate proceeds acquired as a result of participating in the Plan to his or her country through a designated bank or broker or within a certain time. Participant acknowledges and agrees that it is his or her responsibility to be compliant with such regulations and understands that Participant should speak with his or her personal legal advisor for any details regarding any foreign asset or account reporting or exchange control reporting requirements in Participant's country arising out of his or her participation in the Plan.

**Dated** November 2022

**(1) SALESFORCE UK LIMITED**

**– and –**

**(2) GAVIN ECHLIN PATTERSON**

**Without Prejudice Subject to Contract**

---

**SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT**

---

**GIBSON DUNN**

Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP Telephone House  
2-4 Temple Avenue London EC4Y 0HB

**CONTENTS**

---

Clause	Subject Matter	Page
1.	DEFINITIONS	1
2.	TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT	2
3.	FURTHER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT	3
4.	AWARDS	3
5.	LEGAL FEES	3
6.	CONDITION PRECEDENT	3
7.	WAIVER OF CLAIMS	3
8.	WARRANTIES	5
9.	TAX INDEMNITY	6
10.	CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION	6
11.	INDEPENDENT LEGAL ADVICE	7
12.	COMPLIANCE WITH LEGISLATION	7
13.	DISPARAGING STATEMENTS	7
14.	REPAYMENT PROVISIONS	7
15.	WITHOUT PREJUDICE STATUS	8
16.	THIRD PARTIES RIGHTS	8
17.	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	8
18.	SEVERABILITY	9
19.	COUNTERPARTS	9
20.	ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE	9
21.	GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION	9
	SCHEDULE 1	11
	Letter from Adviser	11
	SCHEDULE 2	12

---

## SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made on November 2022

### BETWEEN:

- (1) **SALESFORCE UK LIMITED**, (No. 05094083) whose registered office is at Floor 26 Salesforce Tower, 110 Bishopsgate, London EC2N 4AY (the "**Company**"); and
- (2) **GAVIN ECHLIN PATTERSON**, whose address is \_\_\_\_\_ ("**You**").

### RECITALS

- (A) You have been employed by the Company since 1 April 2020 under terms and conditions of employment dated 12 May 2020 ("**Terms and Conditions**").
- (B) The Company is entering into this Agreement for itself and as agent for and trustee of all its Group Companies and is duly authorised on their behalf.
- (C) You have received independent legal advice from the Adviser a qualified lawyer as such term is defined in Section 203 of the Employment Rights Act 1996 as to the terms and effect of this Agreement and are aware that You have those potential claims against the Company which are listed and have been raised in clause 7.

### THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

#### 1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 In this Agreement the following terms shall have the meanings set out below: "**Adviser**" means

\_\_\_\_\_.  
"**Employment End Date**" means 31 January 2023.

"**Further Settlement Agreement**" means the Further Settlement Agreement to be entered into between you and the Company on the Employment End Date in the form appearing at Schedule 2 to this Agreement.

"**Group Company**" and "**Group Companies**" means the Company and any group undertaking (as defined in Section 1161(5) of the Companies Act 2006 and supplemented by Section 1162 of the Companies Act 2006) or any associated body corporate (as defined in Section 256 of the Companies Act 2006) for the time being of the Company which, for the avoidance of doubt shall include Salesforce Inc. and any of its subsidiary undertakings (as defined in Section 1162 of the Companies Act 2006).

"**HMRC**" means His Majesty's Revenue & Customs and, where relevant, any predecessor body which carried out part of its functions.

"**Post-Employment Notice Pay**" has the meaning given in section 402D of the Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions) Act 2003 ("**ITEPA**").

---

**"Post-Employment Notice Period"** has the meaning given in section 402E(5) of ITEPA.

- 1.2 The headings in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect its construction.
- 1.3 A reference to a particular law is a reference to it as it is in force for the time being taking account of any amendment, extension, or re-enactment and includes any subordinate legislation for the time being in force made under it.
- 1.4 Unless the context otherwise requires, a reference to one gender includes a reference to other genders.
- 1.5 Unless the context otherwise requires, words in the singular include the plural and in the plural include the singular.
- 1.6 The schedules to this Agreement form part of (and are incorporated into) this Agreement.

## **2. TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT**

- 2.1 The Company hereby serves notice in accordance with the Terms and Conditions to terminate your employment with effect from the Employment End Date. You undertake and agree as a condition of this Agreement to continue to abide by your obligations under the Terms and Conditions.
  - 2.2 You shall, with immediate effect until the Employment End Date:
    - (a) remain an employee of the Company and be bound by the Terms and Conditions;
    - (b) remain available to the Company to advise on customer matters as reasonably needed until the Employment End Date;
    - (c) following 18 November 2022 not have any contact or communication with any client, customer, supplier, employee, officer, director, investor, agent or consultant of the Company or any Group Company of whom You are aware except as requested by the Company or for purely social purposes; and
    - (d) take any period of accrued but unused holiday entitlement.
  - 2.3 You shall continue to receive your salary and contractual benefits up to and including the Employment End Date in the normal way but, for the avoidance of doubt, you shall not be entitled to receive any bonus or commission save as set out herein.
  - 2.4 Provided You submit your expenses claims in accordance with the usual procedures on or before the Employment End Date, all expenses properly and reasonably incurred and accounted for in connection with your employment prior to the Employment End Date will be reimbursed in the normal way. The Company further agrees to reimburse you for one reasonable return air fare ticket between London and San Francisco, flying with a commercial airline in accordance with Company Procedures in order to assist you in travelling to San Francisco to vacate the apartment provided by the Company in connection with your employment.
-

- 2.5 As at the Employment End Date You will have completed 82 of the 181 days of the six month notice period to which You are entitled under the Terms and Conditions. The Company shall make a payment to You within 28 days following the Employment End Date in lieu of the outstanding balance of your notice entitlement under the Terms and Conditions equivalent to 99 days' salary (£206,815.07) ("**PILON**") via wire transfer (account and transfer instructions to be provided under separate cover). The parties agree that the amount of the PILON is equal to or exceeds the amount given by the formula in section 402D(1) of ITEPA and that, accordingly, your Post-Employment Notice Pay is nil.
- 2.6 All of the sums referred to in this clause 2 will be subject to the normal PAYE deductions.
- 2.7 The Company will, if applicable, continue to maintain such directors' and officers' insurance liability coverage as is provided to you in respect of the period during which you were an officer of the Company or any Group Company on such terms as may be provided under the Company's insurance policies from time to time.
- 3. FURTHER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT**
- 3.1 You hereby agree to execute the Further Settlement Agreement and provide the Company with an executed copy of the same together with a Letter from the Adviser in accordance with clause 9.3 of the Further Settlement Agreement on the Employment End Date or as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event within 14 calendar days thereafter.
- 3.2 The Company hereby agrees to execute the Further Settlement Agreement and provide You with an executed copy of the same within three working days of You complying with your obligations under clause 3.1 above.
- 4. AWARDS**
- 4.1 You acknowledge and agree that the stock options and the restricted stock units (together the "Awards") granted to You under the Salesforce Inc 2013 Equity Incentive Plan, the Stock Option Agreements, the Restricted Stock Unit Agreements, and the Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Agreements (together, the "Plan Documentation") shall continue to vest in accordance with their original vesting schedules as set out in and subject always to the Plan Documentation until the Employment End Date but not thereafter.
- 5. LEGAL FEES**
- 5.1 The Company shall contribute up to £5,000 (including any disbursements but excluding VAT) towards the legal fees You incur in reaching this Agreement. This payment shall be made directly to the legal advisers via wire transfer (account and transfer instructions to be provided under separate cover) following receipt of appropriate invoices addressed to You in accordance with section 413A of the Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions) Act 2003.
-

**6. CONDITION PRECEDENT**

The payments and benefits referred to in clauses 2, 4 and 5 above (the "**Settlement**") shall be subject to clauses 7 and 8 below.

**7. WAIVER OF CLAIMS**

7.1 You agree that You have carefully considered all the facts and circumstances relating to your employment and its termination and accept the Settlement and other terms of this Agreement in full and final settlement of:

- (a) the following particular claims against the Company or any Group Company and its or their officers or employees (each of which is hereby intimated and waived):
    - (i) for breach of contract or wrongful dismissal;
    - (ii) for unfair dismissal, under section 111 of the Employment Rights Act 1996;
    - (iii) for unfair dismissal under section 103A of the Employment Rights Act 1996;
    - (iv) in relation to the right to a written statement of reasons for dismissal, under section 93 of the Employment Rights Act 1996;
    - (v) for a statutory redundancy payment, under section 163 of the Employment Rights Act 1996;
    - (vi) in relation to an unlawful deduction from wages or unlawful payment, under section 23 of the Employment Rights Act 1996;
    - (vii) in relation to working time or holiday pay, under regulation 30 of the Working Time Regulations 1998; and
    - (viii) for direct or indirect discrimination, harassment or victimisation related to age, under section 120 of the Equality Act 2010,
  - (b) the following additional claims against the Company or any Group Company and its or their officers or employees (each of which is hereby intimated and waived):
    - (i) for unlawful detriment, under section 48 of the Employment Rights Act 1996 or section 56 of the Pensions Act 2008;
    - (ii) in relation to parental rights and flexible working, under sections 80 and 80H of the Employment Rights Act 1996;
    - (iii) for equal pay or equality of terms under sections 120 and 127 of the Equality Act 2010;
    - (iv) for direct or indirect discrimination, harassment or victimisation related to sex, marital or civil partnership status or gender reassignment under section 120 of the Equality Act 2010;
-

- (v) for direct or indirect discrimination, harassment or victimisation related to race under section 120 of the Equality Act 2010;
  - (vi) for direct or indirect discrimination, harassment or victimisation related to disability, perceived disability, discrimination arising from disability, or failure to make adjustments under section 120 of the Equality Act 2010;
  - (vii) for direct or indirect discrimination, harassment or victimisation related to religion or belief under section 120 of the Equality Act 2010;
  - (viii) for direct or indirect discrimination, harassment or victimisation related to sexual orientation, under section 120 of the Equality Act 2010;
  - (ix) for less favourable treatment on the grounds of part-time status, under regulation 8 of the Part-Time Workers (Prevention of Less Favourable Treatment) Regulations 2000;
  - (x) for less favourable treatment on the grounds of fixed-term status, under regulation 7 of the Fixed-Term Employees (Prevention of Less Favourable Treatment) Regulations 2002;
  - (xi) under paragraphs 4 and 8 of the Schedule to the Occupational and Personal Pension Schemes (Consultation by Employers and Miscellaneous Amendment) Regulations 2006;
  - (xii) in relation to the right to be accompanied under section 11 of the Employment Relations Act 1999;
  - (xiii) in relation to personal injury;
  - (xiv) for harassment under the Protection from Harassment Act 1997;
  - (xv) for failure to comply with obligations under the Human Rights Act 1998; and
  - (xvi) for failure to comply with obligations under the Data Protection Act 2018 and the UK GDPR (as defined in section 3(10) as supplemented by section 205(4) of the Data Protection Act 2018),
- (c) any other rights of action whatsoever and howsoever arising (whether under common law, statute, European Union law or otherwise) whether in the United Kingdom or any other country or jurisdiction and whether contemplated or not which You have or may have against the Company or any Group Company or its or their employees or officers arising out of your employment or its termination or any consultancy or advisory agreement or its or their termination and You irrevocably waive any such claims or rights of action which You now have or may become aware of hereafter.
-



- 7.2 The Settlement does not extend to any claim relating to: (i) Your rights under this Agreement or the Further Settlement Agreement; (ii) your accrued pension entitlement under any occupational pension scheme; and (iii) any personal injury claims of which You are not aware at the date of this agreement (save for those that may be brought pursuant to discrimination legislation).

## **8. WARRANTIES**

- 8.1 You warrant that:

8.1.1 You have no claims against the Company, any Group Company or their employees or officers other than those raised in clause 7.1(a), (b) and (c); and

8.1.2 You are not guilty of any act or omission which would entitle the Company to summarily dismiss You without notice or compensation.

- 8.2 You acknowledge that the Company has relied on the warranties set out in this Agreement in entering into this Agreement and that the Company shall be released from any obligation to make any payment or provide any benefit to You hereunder in the event that the information so warranted proves inaccurate.

## **9. TAX INDEMNITY**

- 9.1 The deductions for tax and other statutory deductions made from the Settlement by the Company are in accordance with the Company's current understanding of the tax regime. However You agree to be responsible for the payment of any further tax and other statutory deductions (whether the same are payable in the United Kingdom or elsewhere) in respect of all and any part of the Settlement and/or any other payment or benefit received by You in connection with your employment and to indemnify each and every Group Company (and to keep each and every Group Company indemnified on a continuing basis) against all and any liabilities to taxation or statutory deductions (including any interest, fines, penalties, surcharges, costs and expenses) which they may incur in respect of or by reason of all and any part of the Settlement.

- 9.2 The Company will give You reasonable notice of any demand for tax which may lead to liabilities on you under the indemnity in clause 9.1 above and will take account of your reasonable comments in considering whether to dispute or in disputing the demand and provide You with reasonable access to any documentation You may reasonably require in connection therewith (provided that nothing in this clause shall prevent the Company from complying with its legal obligations with regard to HMRC (or any other relevant tax authority) or make your liability under clause 9.1 in any way contingent or conditional on this clause 9.2).

## **10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

- 10.1 Without prejudice to your common law and contractual obligations, and subject always to clause 10.2 below, You hereby undertake that You will not at any time use or disclose to any person, company, firm, individual or organisation (except with the agreement of the Company or as required by law) any trade secret or confidential information belonging or relating to the Company or any Group Company which You obtained during your employment with any such companies including but not limited to details of actual and potential customers, suppliers, trade agents, arrangements, discounts or terms of business and the terms of this Agreement but excluding any information which is (i) part of your own stock in trade; (ii) readily ascertainable to persons not connected with the Company without significant expenditure of labour, skill or money; or (iii) which
-

becomes available to the public generally other than by reason of a breach by you of your obligations under this Agreement or the Terms and Conditions.

10.2 The parties both acknowledge and understand that the purpose of this Agreement is not to prevent, discourage or improperly influence the reporting of matters that are properly disclosable to the courts, to other law enforcement bodies, or under regulatory law or under the Public Interest Disclosure Act 1998 and nothing in this Agreement will restrict the right of any party to disclose information including on the terms of this Agreement if required:

10.2.1 by any order of any court of competent jurisdiction or any regulatory, judicial, governmental or similar body or taxation authority of competent jurisdiction;

10.2.2 by any law or reporting requirement;

10.2.3 in order to instruct legal or professional advisers who have agreed to keep the information confidential;

10.2.4 in order to disclose any matter that may reasonably be considered to be a criminal or professional or regulatory offence in the laws or regulations of any country, or to assist in the investigation of any such offence;

10.2.5 in order to make a protected disclosure pursuant to the Public Interest Disclosure Act 1998 (as amended).

## **11. INDEPENDENT LEGAL ADVICE**

11.1 You warrant that:

11.1.1 You have received independent legal advice from the Adviser who is a qualified lawyer acting in their professional capacity and who holds a current practising certificate, as to the terms and effect of this Agreement and, in particular, its effect on your ability to pursue your rights before an Employment Tribunal or court of competent jurisdiction in England and Wales;

11.1.2 that there was in force, when that lawyer gave the advice referred to in this paragraph, a policy of insurance covering claims in respect of any loss which may arise in consequence of the advice, as required by section 203 of the Employment Rights Act 1996 and section 147 of the Equality Act 2010, and also that, that lawyer is an independent adviser for the purposes of section 147 of the Equality Act 2010; and

11.1.3 You shall provide the Company with a letter in the form set out in schedule 1 signed by the Adviser.

---

## **12. COMPLIANCE WITH LEGISLATION**

The conditions regulating compromise contracts, compromise agreements and settlement agreements (as applicable) under section 147(3) of the Equality Act 2010, section 203(3) of the Employment Rights Act 1996, regulation 35(3) of the Working Time Regulations 1998, section 14 of the Employment Relations Act 1999, regulation 9 of the Part-time Workers (Prevention of Less Favourable Treatment) Regulations 2000, regulation 10 of the Fixed Term Employees (Prevention of Less Favourable Treatment) Regulations 2002, paragraph 13 of the Schedule to the Occupational and Personal Pensions Schemes (Consultation by Employers and Miscellaneous Amendment) Regulations 2006 and section 58 of the Pensions Act 2008 are satisfied.

## **13. DISPARAGING STATEMENTS**

Subject always to clause 10.2 above, You and the Company warrant that You will not make and the Company will not authorise or instruct its employees or officers to make to any third party any misleading, adverse, untrue or derogatory statements (whether orally or in writing) about each other (and in the case of the statements about the Company, your obligations shall extend to include any Group Company and officers or employees of the Company or Group Company).

## **14. REPAYMENT PROVISIONS**

If You:

- (a) breach any material term of this Agreement; or
- (b) raise any grievance in writing with the Company or any Group Company within four months of the Employment End Date;
- (c) lodge a subject access request under UK GDPR with any Group Company; or
- (d) commence proceedings against the Company or any Group Company in breach of this Agreement

then, without prejudice to the rights of the Company or any Group Company to enforce the terms of this Agreement, You will pay to the Company on demand by way of liquidated damages an amount equivalent to: (i) in the case of (a) above, the damages suffered by the Company as a result of the breach; or (ii) in the case of (b) or (c) above, the sum of £206,815.07 or (iii), in the case of (d) above, the value of any damages, account of profits or other compensation sought by You, or the amount which could be awarded in such proceedings, and in both cases the Company's costs in connection with such breach or proceedings subject, however to a maximum of the amount of any payments made under this Agreement and any such payment shall be recoverable as a debt.

## **15. WITHOUT PREJUDICE STATUS**

Once executed by both parties this Agreement will form an open and binding agreement notwithstanding the fact that the front sheet is marked "without prejudice" and "subject to contract".

---

## **16. THIRD PARTIES RIGHTS**

The Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 shall only apply to this Agreement in relation to the Company or any Group Company and its or their directors and officers. No person other than the parties to this Agreement and any Group Company and the directors and officers of the Company or any Group Company shall have any rights under it and it will not be enforceable by any person other than those parties.

## **17. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

- 17.1 The terms of this Agreement and the Further Settlement Agreement constitute the entire agreement between the parties in respect of the termination of your employment and supersede any previous agreement between them linked to the termination of your employment. The parties acknowledge that they are not entering into this Agreement in reliance upon any representation, warranty or undertaking which is not contained or referred to in this Agreement. The terms of this Agreement do not replace or supersede any provision of your contract of employment that remains in force after the Employment End Date, except where otherwise stated in this Agreement.
- 17.2 No variation of this Agreement shall be binding on either party unless and to the extent that the same is recorded in a written document executed by the parties. No waiver by the Company or any Group Company of any term, provision or condition of this Agreement or of any breach by You of any such term, provision or condition shall be effective unless it is in writing (excluding e-mail) and signed by the Company. No failure to exercise nor any delay in exercising any right or remedy hereunder by the Company or any Group Company shall operate as a waiver thereof or of any other right or remedy hereunder, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right or remedy by the Company or any Group Company prevent any further or other exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy.

## **18. SEVERABILITY**

If any provision or part of a provision of this Agreement shall be or become void or unenforceable for any reason, this shall not affect the validity of that provision or any remaining provisions of this Agreement in this or any other jurisdiction and the provision may be severable and if any provision would be treated as valid and effective if part of the wording was deleted, it shall apply with such modifications as necessary to make it valid and effective.

## **19. COUNTERPARTS**

This Agreement may be executed by counterparts which together shall constitute one agreement. Either party may enter into this Agreement by executing a counterpart and this Agreement shall not take effect until it has been executed by both parties. Delivery of an executed counterpart or a signature page by facsimile or scanned via email shall take effect as delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement following which the relevant party shall give the other the original of such page as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

---

## 20. ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE

This Agreement may be executed by electronic signature (whatever form the electronic signature takes as agreed between the parties) and the parties agree that this method of signature is as conclusive of their intention to be bound by this Agreement as if signed by each party's manuscript signature.

## 21. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

21.1 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of England and Wales.

21.2 Each party irrevocably agrees to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England and Wales over any claim or matter arising under or in connection with this Agreement.

IN WITNESS whereof this Agreement has been executed as a deed and delivered on the date first above written.

Signed and Delivered as a deed by )  
**GAVIN ECHLIN PATTERSON** )

in the presence of: ) /s/ Gavin Patterson

Witness signature: /s/ Tatjana Spasojevic

Witness name: Tatjana Spasojevic

Witness address:     

Witness occupation:     

Signed and Delivered as a deed by )

Lesa McDonagh for and )  
on behalf of **SALESFORCE UK LIMITED** ) /s/ Lesa McDonagh

Witness signature: /s/ Marco Hernansanz

Witness name: Marco Hernansanz

Witness address:     

Witness occupation:     

---

## SCHEDULE 1

### Letter from Adviser

*[To be typed on the headed notepaper of [the law firm acting for the Executive]]*

\_\_ 202\_\_

Dear Sirs

Re: *[insert name of employer]* (the "**Company**") and *[insert name of employee]* (the "**Executive**")

We refer to the agreement between the Company and the Executive, our client, dated \_\_ 202\_\_, a copy of which is attached (the "**Settlement Agreement**") and confirm that:

1. *[name of adviser]* has given the Executive independent [legal] advice as to the terms and effect of the Settlement Agreement and, in particular its effect on their ability to pursue their rights before an employment tribunal or court;
2. *[name of adviser]* is [a solicitor of the Senior Courts of England and Wales and holds (and held at the time the advice was given) a current practising certificate issued by The Solicitors Regulation Authority];
3. *[firm]* holds, and held at the time the advice was given, a current policy of insurance or an indemnity provided for members of a profession or professional body covering the risk of a claim by the Executive in respect of any loss arising in consequence of the advice; and
4. neither *[firm]* nor *[name of adviser]* acted for the Company or any Group Company in relation to the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company or the Settlement Agreement and we consider *[name of adviser]* to be an independent adviser for the purposes of section 147 of the Equality Act 2010.

Yours faithfully

*[Name of adviser]* for and on behalf of *[firm]*

---

**SCHEDULE 2**

**FURTHER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT**

**Dated 2023**

**(1) SALESFORCE UK LTD**

**– and –**

**(2) GAVIN ECHLIN PATTERSON**

**Without Prejudice Subject to Contract**

---

**FURTHER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT**

---

**GIBSON DUNN**

Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP Telephone House  
2-4 Temple Avenue London EC4Y 0HB

---

## CONTENTS

### Clause Subject Matter Page

1.	DEFINITIONS.....	1
2.	TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT.....	2
3.	TERMINATION PAYMENT.....	2
4.	WAIVER OF CLAIMS.....	3
5.	WARRANTIES.....	5
6.	COMPANY PROPERTY.....	5
7.	CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.....	5
9.	INDEPENDENT LEGAL ADVICE.....	6
10.	COMPLIANCE WITH LEGISLATION.....	7
11.	DISPARAGING STATEMENTS.....	7
12.	RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS.....	7
13.	FUTURE COOPERATION.....	7
14.	REPAYMENT PROVISIONS.....	8
15.	WITHOUT PREJUDICE STATUS.....	8
16.	THIRD PARTIES RIGHTS.....	8
17.	ENTIRE AGREEMENT.....	9
18.	SEVERABILITY.....	9
19.	COUNTERPARTS.....	9
20.	ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE.....	9
21.	GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION.....	10
	SCHEDULE 1.....	11
	Letter from Adviser.....	11

---



## FURTHER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made on 2023

### BETWEEN:

- (1) **SALESFORCE UK LIMITED**, (No. 05094083) whose registered office is at Floor 26 Salesforce Tower, 110 Bishopsgate, London EC2N 4AY (the "**Company**"); and
- (2) **GAVIN ECHLIN PATTERSON**, whose address is \_\_\_\_\_ ("**You**").

### RECITALS

- (A) You and the Company entered into a settlement agreement dated November 2022 ("**Original Settlement Agreement**").
- (B) The parties are entering into this Further Settlement Agreement in accordance with the provisions of clause 3.1 of the Settlement Agreement.
- (C) The Company is entering into this Further Settlement Agreement for itself and as agent for and trustee of all its Group Companies and is duly authorised on their behalf.
- (D) You have received independent legal advice from the Adviser a qualified lawyer as such term is defined in Section 203 of the Employment Rights Act 1996 as to the terms and effect of this Further Settlement Agreement and are aware that You have those potential claims against the Company which are listed and have been raised in clause 4.

### THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

#### 1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 In this Further Settlement Agreement capitalised terms shall have the meanings given to them in the Settlement Agreement unless otherwise defined herein.
  - 1.2 The headings in this Further Settlement Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect its construction.
  - 1.3 A reference to a particular law is a reference to it as it is in force for the time being taking account of any amendment, extension, or re-enactment and includes any subordinate legislation for the time being in force made under it.
  - 1.4 Unless the context otherwise requires, a reference to one gender includes a reference to other genders.
  - 1.5 Unless the context otherwise requires, words in the singular include the plural and in the plural include the singular.
  - 1.6 The schedules to this Further Settlement Agreement form part of (and are incorporated into) this Further Settlement Agreement.
-

## 2. TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

- 2.1 You acknowledge and agree that your employment with the Company and any Group Companies terminated with effect from the Employment End Date.

## 3. TERMINATION PAYMENT

- 3.1 By way of compensation for the termination of your employment and without admission of liability (and provided You have previously returned to the Company a copy of this Further Settlement Agreement signed by You and the letter in schedule 1 signed by the Adviser and further provided You satisfy the provisions of this Further Settlement Agreement), the Company shall:

- 3.1.1 pay You less such United Kingdom tax and other statutory deductions that it is obliged to deduct from such payment within 28 days following the later of the Employment End Date and the date of this Further Settlement Agreement or on such later date as the parties agree in writing and via wire transfer (account and transfer instructions to be provided under separate cover):

- (a) the sum of £571,875; this amount is the equivalent of your annual bonus at 100% target less amounts previously paid; and
- (b) the sum of £50,000; this amount is in lieu of car allowance, health insurance and pension benefits in respect of the unexpired portion of your notice period as at the Employment End Date.

- 3.1.2 pay to You the sum of £762,500 (less such United Kingdom tax and other statutory deductions that it is obliged to deduct from such payment) ("**Termination Payment**"). The Termination Payment shall be paid within 28 days following the later of the Employment End Date and the date of this Further Settlement Agreement or on such later date as the parties agree in writing and via wire transfer (account and transfer instructions to be provided under separate cover). The Company and You agree that the following tax arrangements apply in respect of the Termination Payment:

- (i) No part of the Termination Payment is taxable as Post- Employment Notice Pay.
- (ii) The first £30,000 of the Termination Payment will be tax free, as a termination award under the threshold within the meaning of sections 402A(1) and 403 of ITEPA.
- (iii) The balance of the Termination Payment will be taxable as a termination award exceeding the threshold within the meaning of sections 402A(1) and 403 of ITEPA. The Company shall accordingly deduct income tax from it at the appropriate rate.

- 3.2 You shall be responsible for any further tax and employee's National Insurance contributions due in respect of the Termination Payment and shall indemnify the Company in respect of such liability in accordance with clause 8 below.
-

#### 4. WAIVER OF CLAIMS

- 4.1 You agree that You have carefully considered all the facts and circumstances relating to your employment and its termination and accept the Termination Payment and the terms of this Further Settlement Agreement in full and final settlement of:
- (a) the following particular claims against the Company or any Group Company and its or their officers or employees (each of which is hereby intimated and waived):
- (i) for breach of contract or wrongful dismissal;
  - (ii) for unfair dismissal, under section 111 of the Employment Rights Act 1996;
  - (iii) for unfair dismissal under section 103A of the Employment Rights Act 1996;
  - (iv) in relation to the right to a written statement of reasons for dismissal, under section 93 of the Employment Rights Act 1996;
  - (v) for a statutory redundancy payment, under section 163 of the Employment Rights Act 1996;
  - (vi) in relation to an unlawful deduction from wages or unlawful payment, under section 23 of the Employment Rights Act 1996;
  - (vii) in relation to working time or holiday pay, under regulation 30 of the Working Time Regulations 1998; and
  - (viii) for direct or indirect discrimination, harassment or victimisation related to age, under section 120 of the Equality Act 2010,
- (b) the following additional claims against the Company or any Group Company and its or their officers or employees (each of which is hereby intimated and waived):
- (i) for unlawful detriment, under section 48 of the Employment Rights Act 1996 or section 56 of the Pensions Act 2008;
  - (ii) in relation to parental rights and flexible working, under sections 80 and 80H of the Employment Rights Act 1996;
  - (iii) for equal pay or equality of terms under sections 120 and 127 of the Equality Act 2010;
  - (iv) for direct or indirect discrimination, harassment or victimisation related to sex, marital or civil partnership status or gender reassignment under section 120 of the Equality Act 2010;
  - (v) for direct or indirect discrimination, harassment or victimisation related to race under section 120 of the Equality Act 2010;
-

- (vi) for direct or indirect discrimination, harassment or victimisation related to disability, perceived disability, discrimination arising from disability, or failure to make adjustments under section 120 of the Equality Act 2010;
  - (vii) for direct or indirect discrimination, harassment or victimisation related to religion or belief under section 120 of the Equality Act 2010;
  - (viii) for direct or indirect discrimination, harassment or victimisation related to sexual orientation, under section 120 of the Equality Act 2010;
  - (ix) for less favourable treatment on the grounds of part-time status, under regulation 8 of the Part-Time Workers (Prevention of Less Favourable Treatment) Regulations 2000;
  - (x) for less favourable treatment on the grounds of fixed-term status, under regulation 7 of the Fixed-Term Employees (Prevention of Less Favourable Treatment) Regulations 2002;
  - (xi) under paragraphs 4 and 8 of the Schedule to the Occupational and Personal Pension Schemes (Consultation by Employers and Miscellaneous Amendment) Regulations 2006;
  - (xii) in relation to the right to be accompanied under section 11 of the Employment Relations Act 1999;
  - (xiii) in relation to personal injury;
  - (xiv) for harassment under the Protection from Harassment Act 1997;
  - (xv) for failure to comply with obligations under the Human Rights Act 1998; and
  - (xvi) for failure to comply with obligations under the Data Protection Act 2018 and the UK GDPR (as defined in section 3(10) as supplemented by section 205(4) of the Data Protection Act 2018),
- (c) any other rights of action whatsoever and howsoever arising (whether under common law, statute, European Union law or otherwise) whether in the United Kingdom or any other country or jurisdiction and whether contemplated or not which You have or may have against the Company or any Group Company or its or their employees or officers arising out of your employment or its termination or any consultancy or advisory agreement or its or their termination and You irrevocably waive any such claims or rights of action which You now have or may become aware of hereafter.
- 4.2 The Settlement does not extend to any claim relating to: (i) Your rights under the Original Settlement Agreement or this Further Settlement Agreement; (ii) your accrued pension entitlement under any occupational pension scheme; and (iii) any personal injury claims of which You are not aware at the date of this Further Settlement Agreement (save for those that may be brought pursuant to discrimination legislation).
-

## **5. WARRANTIES**

### **5.1 You warrant that:**

5.1.1 You have no claims against the Company, any Group Company or their employees or officers other than those raised in clause 4.1(a), (b) or (c); and

5.1.2 You are not guilty of any act or omission which would entitle the Company to summarily dismiss You without notice or compensation.

5.2 You acknowledge that the Company has relied on the warranties set out in this Further Settlement Agreement in entering into this Further Settlement Agreement and that the Company shall be released from any obligation to make any payment or provide any benefit to You under the Original Settlement Agreement in the event that the information so warranted proves inaccurate.

## **6. COMPANY PROPERTY**

6.1 You warrant that (i) You have returned to the Company all documents (including copies), software, credit or charge cards and any other property belonging to any of the Group Companies ("**Group Company Property**"); (ii) You have not downloaded and will not download any information or software belonging to the Company or any Group Company; (iii) You have disclosed and will disclose to the Company any passwords or computer access codes relevant to the business of the Company or any Group Company; and (iv) all correspondence or e-mails belonging to the Company and held on your personal computer have been transferred to compact disc or similar media and returned to the Company and that any copies held on the personal computer are permanently deleted.

6.2 You undertake to return to the Company forthwith any Group Company Property which may come into your possession or control in the future.

## **7. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

7.1 Without prejudice to your common law and contractual obligations, and subject always to clause 7.2 below, You hereby undertake that You will not at any time use or disclose to any person, company, firm, individual or organisation (except with the agreement of the Company or as required by law) any trade secret or confidential information belonging or relating to the Company or any Group Company which You obtained during your employment with any such companies including but not limited to details of actual and potential customers, suppliers, trade agents, arrangements, discounts or terms of business and the terms of this Further Settlement Agreement. but excluding any information which is (i) part of your own stock in trade; (ii) readily ascertainable to persons not connected with the Company without significant expenditure of labour, skill or money; or (iii) which becomes available to the public generally other than by reason of a breach by you of your obligations under the Original Settlement Agreement, this Further Settlement Agreement or the Terms and Conditions.

---

7.2 The parties both acknowledge and understand that the purpose of this Further Settlement Agreement is not to prevent, discourage or improperly influence the reporting of matters that are properly disclosable to the courts, to other law enforcement bodies, or under regulatory law or under the Public Interest Disclosure Act 1998 and nothing in this Further Settlement Agreement will restrict the right of any party to disclose information including on the terms of this Further Settlement Agreement if required:

7.2.1 by any order of any court of competent jurisdiction or any regulatory, judicial, governmental or similar body or taxation authority of competent jurisdiction;

7.2.2 by any law or reporting requirement;

7.2.3 in order to instruct legal or professional advisers who have agreed to keep the information confidential;

7.2.4 in order to disclose any matter that may reasonably be considered to be a criminal or professional or regulatory offence in the laws or regulations of any country, or to assist in the investigation of any such offence;

7.2.5 in order to make a protected disclosure pursuant to the Public Interest Disclosure Act 1998 (as amended).

## **8. TAX INDEMNITY**

8.1 The deductions for tax and other statutory deductions made from the Settlement by the Company are in accordance with the Company's current understanding of the tax regime. However You agree to be responsible for the payment of any further tax and other statutory deductions (whether the same are payable in the United Kingdom or elsewhere) in respect of all and any part of the Settlement and/or any other payment or benefit received by You in connection with your employment and to indemnify each and every Group Company (and to keep each and every Group Company indemnified on a continuing basis) against all and any liabilities to taxation or statutory deductions (including any interest, fines, penalties, surcharges, costs and expenses) which they may incur in respect of or by reason of all and any part of the Settlement.

8.2 The Company will give You reasonable notice of any demand for tax which may lead to liabilities on you under the indemnity in clause 8.1 above and will take account of your reasonable comments in considering whether to dispute or in disputing the demand and provide You with reasonable access to any documentation You may reasonably require in connection therewith (provided that nothing in this clause shall prevent the Company from complying with its legal obligations with regard to HMRC (or any other relevant tax authority) or make your liability under clause 8.1 in any way contingent or conditional on this clause 8.2).

## **9. INDEPENDENT LEGAL ADVICE**

9.1 You warrant that:

9.1.1 You have received independent legal advice from \_\_\_\_\_ (the “**Adviser**”) who is a qualified lawyer acting in their professional capacity and

---

who holds a current practising certificate, as to the terms and effect of this Further Settlement Agreement and, in particular, its effect on your ability to pursue your rights before an Employment Tribunal or court of competent jurisdiction in England and Wales;

9.1.2 that there was in force, when that lawyer gave the advice referred to in this paragraph, a policy of insurance covering claims in respect of any loss which may arise in consequence of the advice, as required by section 203 of the Employment Rights Act 1996 and section 147 of the Equality Act 2010, and also that, that lawyer is an independent adviser for the purposes of section 147 of the Equality Act 2010; and

9.1.3 You shall provide the Company with a letter in the form set out in schedule 1 signed by the Adviser.

## **10. COMPLIANCE WITH LEGISLATION**

The conditions regulating compromise contracts, compromise agreements and settlement agreements (as applicable) under section 147(3) of the Equality Act 2010, section 203(3) of the Employment Rights Act 1996, regulation 35(3) of the Working Time Regulations 1998, section 14 of the Employment Relations Act 1999, regulation 9 of the Part-time Workers (Prevention of Less Favourable Treatment) Regulations 2000, regulation 10 of the Fixed Term Employees (Prevention of Less Favourable Treatment) Regulations 2002, paragraph 13 of the Schedule to the Occupational and Personal Pensions Schemes (Consultation by Employers and Miscellaneous Amendment) Regulations 2006 and section 58 of the Pensions Act 2008 are satisfied.

## **11. DISPARAGING STATEMENTS**

Subject always to clause 7.2 above, You and the Company warrant that You will not make and the Company will not authorise or instruct its employees or officers to make to any third party any misleading, adverse, untrue or derogatory statements (whether orally or in writing) about each other (and in the case of the statements about the Company, your obligations shall extend to include any Group Company or theirand officers or employees of the Company or Group Company).

## **12. RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**

You agree that in consideration of the sum of £100 less such deductions the Company is required to make, You shall continue to be bound by the Post-Termination Restrictions set out in the Terms and Conditions for a period of six months following the Employment End Date as a separate and independent obligation of this Further Settlement Agreement and as if the terms of those clauses were set out for the first time herein.

## **13. FUTURE COOPERATION**

You acknowledge that You possess Confidential Information and agree that You shall reasonably cooperate with the Company in order to effectuate a smooth and orderly transition of your knowledge, expertise and experience, including, without limitation, responding to the Company's requests for information, identifying outstanding matters and the status thereof, and identifying and explaining the location of files and materials

---

(including computer files) You maintained during your employment with the Company. Subject always to clause 7.2 above, You agree to cooperate with and make yourself reasonably available to the Company or its professional advisers, as the Company may reasonably request, to assist in any matter, including but not limited to giving truthful testimony in any litigation or potential litigation, over which You may have knowledge, information or expertise and without requiring payment or compensation save for reimbursement of reasonable out of pocket expenses and reasonable loss of income and to notify of any contact by any party or an advisor (or their insurer) to any party involved in any such dispute or Litigation. You agree that You will not counsel or assist any legal representatives, other advisors or their clients in the presentation or prosecution of any disputes, differences, grievances, claims, charges or complaints by any third party against the Company or any Group Company or its directors, officers, employees, partners or members, unless under a subpoena or other court order to do so, and then only to the extent required by law. You further agree as soon as is reasonably practicable and in any event within three working days of receipt to (a) notify the Company upon receipt of any court order, subpoena or legal discovery device that seeks or might require the disclosure or production of the existence or terms of the Original Settlement Agreement or this Further Settlement Agreement; and (b) furnish a copy of such subpoena or legal discovery device to the Company.

#### **14. REPAYMENT PROVISIONS**

14.1 If You:

14.1.1 breach any material term of this Further Settlement Agreement; or

14.1.2 raise any grievance in writing with the Company or any Group Company within four months of the Employment End Date;

14.1.3 lodge a subject access request under UK GDPR with any Group Company; or

14.1.4 commence proceedings against the Company or any Group Company in breach of the Original Settlement Agreement or this Further Settlement Agreement

then, without prejudice to the rights of the Company or any Group Company to enforce the terms of this Further Settlement Agreement, You will pay to the Company on demand by way of liquidated damages an amount equivalent to: (i) in the case of (a) above, the damages suffered by the Company as a result of the breach; or (ii) in the case of (b) or (c) above, the sum of £1,384,375; or (iii), in the case of (d) above, the value of any damages, account of profits or other compensation sought by You, or the amount which could be awarded in such proceedings, and in both cases the Company's costs in connection with such breach or proceedings subject, however to a maximum of the amount of any payments made under this Further Settlement Agreement and any such payment shall be recoverable as a debt.

#### **15. WITHOUT PREJUDICE STATUS**

Once executed by both parties this Further Settlement Agreement will form an open and binding agreement notwithstanding the fact that the front sheet is marked "without prejudice" and "subject to contract".

---



## **16. THIRD PARTIES RIGHTS**

The Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 shall only apply to this Further Settlement Agreement in relation to the Company or any Group Company and its or their directors and officers. No person other than the parties to this Further Settlement Agreement and any Group Company and the directors and officers of the Company or any Group Company shall have any rights under it and it will not be enforceable by any person other than those parties.

## **17. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

17.1 The terms of the Original Settlement Agreement and this Further Settlement Agreement constitute the entire agreement between the parties in respect of the termination of your employment and supersede any previous agreement between them linked to the termination of your employment. The parties acknowledge that they are not entering into this Further Settlement Agreement in reliance upon any representation, warranty or undertaking which is not contained or referred to in this Further Settlement Agreement. The terms of this Further Settlement Agreement do not replace or supersede any provision of your contract of employment that remains in force after the Employment End Date, except where otherwise stated in this Further Settlement Agreement.

17.2 No variation of this Further Settlement Agreement shall be binding on either party unless and to the extent that the same is recorded in a written document executed by the parties. No waiver by the Company or any Group Company of any term, provision or condition of this Further Settlement Agreement or of any breach by You of any such term, provision or condition shall be effective unless it is in writing (excluding e-mail) and signed by the Company. No failure to exercise nor any delay in exercising any right or remedy hereunder by the Company or any Group Company shall operate as a waiver thereof or of any other right or remedy hereunder, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right or remedy by the Company or any Group Company prevent any further or other exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy.

## **18. SEVERABILITY**

If any provision or part of a provision of this Further Settlement Agreement shall be or become void or unenforceable for any reason, this shall not affect the validity of that provision or any remaining provisions of this Further Settlement Agreement in this or any other jurisdiction and the provision may be severable and if any provision would be treated as valid and effective if part of the wording was deleted, it shall apply with such modifications as necessary to make it valid and effective.

## **19. COUNTERPARTS**

This Further Settlement Agreement may be executed by counterparts which together shall constitute one agreement. Either party may enter into this Further Settlement Agreement by executing a counterpart and this Further Settlement Agreement shall not take effect until it has been executed by both parties. Delivery of an executed counterpart or a signature page by facsimile or scanned via email shall take effect as delivery of an executed counterpart of this Further Settlement Agreement following which the relevant party shall give the other the original of such page as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

---

**20. ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE**

This Further Settlement Agreement may be executed by electronic signature (whatever form the electronic signature takes as agreed between the parties) and the parties agree that this method of signature is as conclusive of their intention to be bound by this Further Settlement Agreement as if signed by each party's manuscript signature.

**21. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION**

21.1 This Further Settlement Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of England and Wales.

21.2 Each party irrevocably agrees to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England and Wales over any claim or matter arising under or in connection with this Further Settlement Agreement.

**IN WITNESS** whereof this Further Settlement Agreement has been executed as a deed and delivered on the date first above written.

Signed and Delivered as a deed by )  
**GAVIN ECHLIN PATTERSON** )

in the presence of: ) /s/ Gavin Patterson Witness signature: /s/ Tatjana Spasojevic

Witness name: Tatjana Spasojevic Witness address:     

—

Witness occupation:     

Signed and Delivered as a deed by )  
**LESA MCDONAGUH** for and )

on behalf of **SALESFORCE UK LIMITED** ) /s/ Lesa McDonagh

Witness signature: /s/ Stephen Mason

Witness name: Stephen Mason Witness address:     

—

Witness occupation:     

---

## SCHEDULE 1

### Letter from Adviser

*[To be typed on the headed notepaper of [the law firm acting for the Executive]]*

\_\_ 202\_\_

Dear Sirs

Re: *[insert name of employer]* (the "**Company**") and *[insert name of employee]* (the "**Executive**")

We refer to the agreement between the Company and the Executive, our client, dated \_\_ 202\_\_, a copy of which is attached (the "**Further Settlement Agreement**") and confirm that:

1. *[name of adviser]* has given the Executive independent [legal] advice as to the terms and effect of the Further Settlement Agreement and, in particular, its effect on their ability to pursue their rights before an employment tribunal or court;
2. *[name of adviser]* is [a solicitor of the Senior Courts of England and Wales and holds (and held at the time the advice was given) a current practising certificate issued by The Solicitors Regulation Authority];
3. *[firm]* holds, and held at the time the advice was given, a current policy of insurance or an indemnity provided for members of a profession or professional body covering the risk of a claim by the Executive in respect of any loss arising in consequence of the advice; and
4. neither *[firm]* nor *[name of adviser]* acted for the Company or any Group Company in relation to the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company or the Further Settlement Agreement and we consider *[name of adviser]* to be an independent adviser for the purposes of section 147 of the Equality Act 2010.

Yours faithfully

*[Name of adviser]* for and on behalf of *[firm]*

2755873.5

105810332.11

### List of Subsidiaries

The following is a list of subsidiaries of Salesforce, Inc., omitting certain subsidiaries which, considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary, would not constitute a significant subsidiary as of January 31, 2023.

Name of Entity	Jurisdiction
Salesforce Argentina S.R.L.	Argentina
Vlocity AR SRL	Argentina
ClickSoftware Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
Datorama Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
ExactTarget Pty. Ltd.	Australia
SFDC Australia Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Traction on Demand Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
SFDC Austria GmbH	Austria
SFDC Netherlands B.V. Belgium Branch	Belgium
Atonit Tecnologia Da Informação Ltda	Brazil
ClickSoftware Brazil Solucoes em Gestao de Forcas de Trabalho Ltda.	Brazil
Salesforce Tecnologia, Ltda.	Brazil
Acumen Solutions Consulting Canada, Inc.	Canada
LevelJump Software Corp.	Canada
Mobify Research and Development Inc.	Canada
salesforce.com Canada Corporation	Canada
Tableau Canada Co.	Canada
Traction Enterprise Co.	Canada
Compass Acquisition II Corp.	Cayman Islands
Salesforce Chile SpA	Chile
salesforce.com Information Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	China
salesforce.com Information Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. Beijing Branch	China
Tableau (China) Co., Ltd. Guangzhou Branch	China
Tableau (China) Co., Ltd.	China
Tableau (China) Co., Ltd. Beijing Branch	China
SFDC Colombia S.A.S	Colombia
Salesforce.com Danmark, filial af SFDC Sweden AB	Denmark
SFDC Sweden AB, Suomen sivuliike	Finland
ExactTarget S.A.S.	France
salesforce.com France S.A.S.	France
SFDC France Data Centre Sàrl	France
ClickSoftware Central Europe GmbH	Germany
Datorama GmbH	Germany
ExactTarget GmbH (in liquidation)	Germany
MuleSoft Germany GmbH (in liquidation)	Germany
salesforce.com Germany GmbH	Germany
SFDC Germany Data Centre GmbH	Germany
salesforce.com Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong
ClickSoftware India Private Limited	India
salesforce.com India Private Limited	India

Name of Entity	Jurisdiction
Salesforce.com India Private Limited Gurgaon Branch	India
salesforce.com India Private Limited Bengaluru Branch	India
salesforce.com India Private Limited Hyderabad Branch	India
salesforce.com India Private Limited Mumbai Branch	India
Slack Technologies India LLP	India
Tableau Software India Pvt. Ltd.	India
Tomax India Software Private Limited	India
Traction on Demand India Private Limited	India
Vlocity Cloud Applications India Private Limited	India
PT Salesforce Solutions Indonesia	Indonesia
SFDC Ireland Limited	Ireland
Slack Technologies Limited	Ireland
Tableau International, Unlimited Company	Ireland
Salesforce Worldwide Holdings Limited	Isle of Man
Bonobot Technologies Ltd.	Israel
ClickSoftware Professional Services Ltd.	Israel
ClickSoftware Technologies Ltd.	Israel
Datorama Technologies Ltd.	Israel
Implit Insights Ltd.	Israel
Kerensen Consulting Israel Ltd.	Israel
salesforce.com Israel Ltd.	Israel
Vlocity Cloud Computing Israel Ltd.	Israel
salesforce.com Italy S.r.l.	Italy
Datorama Japan Inc.	Japan
Salesforce Japan Co., Ltd.	Japan
Salesforce.com Korea Limited	Korea, Republic of
Slack Technologies Korea, LLC	Korea, Republic of
Optimizer HoldCo S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg
Optimizer TopCo S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg
SFDC Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
Vlocity Cloud Applications Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
Salesforce Technologies Morocco	Morocco
SFDC International Holding B.V.	Netherlands
SFDC Netherlands B.V.	Netherlands
SFDC Australia Pty. Ltd. New Zealand Branch	New Zealand
Traction on Demand NZ Limited	New Zealand
SFDC Norway AS	Norway
SFDC Portugal, Unipessoal LDA	Portugal
ClickSoftware Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Datorama Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
salesforce.com Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Tableau Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd. (in liquidation)	Singapore
ClickSoftware Technologies (Pty) Ltd	South Africa
SFDC South Africa (Pty) Limited	South Africa

Name of Entity	Jurisdiction
salesforce Systems Spain, S.L.	Spain
Vlocity Cloud Applications Spain SLU	Spain
SFDC Sweden AB	Sweden
Lintao SA (in liquidation)	Switzerland
Salesforce GFO Sarl	Switzerland
salesforce.com sarl	Switzerland
salesforce.com Taiwan Limited	Taiwan
Salesforce.com (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Thailand
Salesforce Middle East FZ-LLC	United Arab Emirates
ClickSoftware Europe Limited	United Kingdom
Datorama UK Ltd.	United Kingdom
Salesforce UK Limited	United Kingdom
Salesforce.org EMEA Limited	United Kingdom
SFDC EMEA Data Centre Limited	United Kingdom
450 Mission LLC	United States of America
Acumen Solutions, Inc.	United States of America
BeyondCore, LLC	United States of America
Bonobot Technologies (US), Inc.	United States of America
ClickSoftware, Inc.	United States of America
Computable Insights LLC	United States of America
Credential Master Inc.	United States of America
Demandware, LLC	United States of America
DimDim Inc.	United States of America
ExactTarget Brazil Holding Company, LLC	United States of America
ExactTarget, LLC	United States of America
Heroku, Inc.	United States of America
Heywire, Inc.	United States of America
Implisit, Inc.	United States of America
Krux Digital, LLC	United States of America
Little Ohana LLC	United States of America
MuleSoft International, LLC	United States of America
MuleSoft, LLC	United States of America
Narrative Science LLC	United States of America
Phennecs, LLC	United States of America
Quip, LLC	United States of America
Rimeto, Inc.	United States of America
roundCorner, LLC	United States of America
Salesforce Communications, LLC	United States of America
Salesforce Holdings LLC	United States of America
Salesforce Ventures LLC	United States of America
salesforce.com, LLC	United States of America
salesforce.org, LLC	United States of America

<b>Name of Entity</b>	<b>Jurisdiction</b>
SFDC 50 Fremont LLC	United States of America
SFDC Holding Co.	United States of America
SFDC Worldwide Holdings, Inc.	United States of America
Slack Fund LLC	United States of America
Slack Technologies, LLC	United States of America
Tableau Federal, Inc.	United States of America
Tableau Software, LLC	United States of America
Tomax, LLC	United States of America
Traction on Demand US LLC	United States of America
Troops, LLC	United States of America
Twin Prime, Inc.	United States of America
Vlocity, LLC	United States of America

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-117860) pertaining to the salesforce.com, inc. 1999 Stock Option Plan, 2004 Equity Incentive Plan, and 2004 Outside Directors Stock Plan and Salesforce, Inc. Amended and Restated 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-123656) pertaining to the salesforce.com, inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-134467) pertaining to the salesforce.com, inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan and 2006 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-143161) pertaining to the salesforce.com, inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-151180) pertaining to the salesforce.com, inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-159554) pertaining to the salesforce.com, inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan and 2006 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-167190) pertaining to the salesforce.com, inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-174209) pertaining to the salesforce.com, inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan, the Salesforce, Inc. 2006 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan and Radian6 Technologies, Inc. Third Amended and Restated Stock Option Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-177018) pertaining to the salesforce.com, inc. 2006 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan and Assistly, Inc. 2009 Stock Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-178606) pertaining to the Model Metrics, Inc. 2008 Stock Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-179317) pertaining to the 2Catalyze, Inc. Second Amended 2008 Stock Option Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-181698) pertaining to the salesforce.com, inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan and Salesforce, Inc. Amended and Restated 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-183580) pertaining to the salesforce.com, inc. 2006 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan and Buddy Media, Inc. 2007 Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-183885) pertaining to the Goinstant, Inc. Stock Option Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-188850) pertaining to the salesforce.com, inc. 2004 Equity Incentive Plan and Salesforce, Inc. Amended and Restated 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-189249) pertaining to the EdgeSpring, Inc. 2010 Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-189801) pertaining to the Salesforce, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-189980) pertaining to the ExactTarget, Inc. 2004 Stock Option Plan and ExactTarget, Inc. 2008 Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-198360) pertaining to the Salesforce, Inc. 2014 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-198361) pertaining to the RelateIQ, Inc. 2011 Stock Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-209965) pertaining to the Steelbrick Holdings, Inc. 2013 Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-211510) pertaining to the MetaMind, Inc. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-213418) pertaining to the Demandware, Inc. Amended and Restated 2012 Stock Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-213419) pertaining to the Salesforce, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan and Amended and Restated 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-213420) pertaining to the Backchannel, Inc. 2012 Equity Incentive Plan,
-



- Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-213437) pertaining to the BeyondCore, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan and the BeyondCore, Inc. 2016 Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-213685) pertaining to the Salesforce, Inc. 2014 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-214747) pertaining to the Krux Digital, Inc. 2010 Stock Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-218598) pertaining to the Salesforce, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan and Amended and Restated 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-4 No. 333-224067) of Salesforce, Inc.,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-224597) pertaining to the MuleSoft 2006 Stock Plan, the MuleSoft 2016 Equity Incentive Plan and the MuleSoft 2017 Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-224610) pertaining to the CloudCraze Software LLC 2016 Omnibus Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-225638) pertaining to the Salesforce, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-227233) pertaining to the Datorama Inc. 2012 Stock Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-232028) pertaining to the MapAnything, Inc. Amended and Restated 2015 Stock Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-232032) pertaining to the Salesforce, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-232036) pertaining to the Salesforce, Inc. 2014 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-4 No. 333-232530) of Salesforce, Inc.,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-234072) pertaining to the Optimizer TopCo S.A.R.L. 2015 Share Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-236918) pertaining to the Evergage, Inc. 2010 Stock Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-238980) pertaining to the Vlocity, Inc. 2014 Stock Option and Grant Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-239105) pertaining to the Salesforce, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan and Amended and Restated 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-3 ASR No. 333-251123) of Salesforce, Inc.,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-4 No. 333-251658) of Salesforce, Inc.,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-257278) pertaining to the Salesforce, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan and MuleSoft, Inc. 2006 Stock Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 POS No. 333-251658) pertaining to the Slack Technologies, Inc. Amended and Restated 2009 Stock Plan, as amended and 2019 Stock Option and Incentive Plan,
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-265555) pertaining to the Salesforce, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan and Amended and Restated 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, and
  - Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-265557) pertaining to the Traction Sales and Marketing Inc. Equity Incentive Plan;
-

of our reports dated March 8, 2023, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Salesforce, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Salesforce, Inc. included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Salesforce, Inc. for the year ended January 31, 2023 included herein.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

San Francisco, California

March 8, 2023

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Marc Benioff, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Salesforce, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

March 8, 2023

/s/ MARC BENIOFF

Marc Benioff

Chair of the Board of Directors and  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Amy Weaver, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Salesforce, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

March 8, 2023

/s/ AMY WEAVER

---

Amy Weaver  
 President and Chief Financial Officer  
 (Principal Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

Based on my knowledge, I, Marc Benioff, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Salesforce, Inc. for the period ended January 31, 2023 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Salesforce, Inc.

March 8, 2023

/s/ MARC BENIOFF

---

**Marc Benioff  
Chair of the Board of Directors and  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)**

Based on my knowledge, I, Amy Weaver, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Salesforce, Inc. for the period ended January 31, 2023 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that information contained in such Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Salesforce, Inc.

March 8, 2023

/s/ AMY WEAVER

---

**Amy Weaver  
President and Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)**